Swift

FIN

Error Codes

This reference guide lists the error codes and abort notifications returned by FIN in case of message validation errors or other conditions such as protocol violations or delivery issues.

20 July 2023

Link to this document: https://www2.swift.com/go/book/ufec

Table of Contents

Preface

About this document

This reference guide lists the error codes and abort notifications returned by FIN in case of message validation errors or other conditions such as protocol violations or delivery issues.
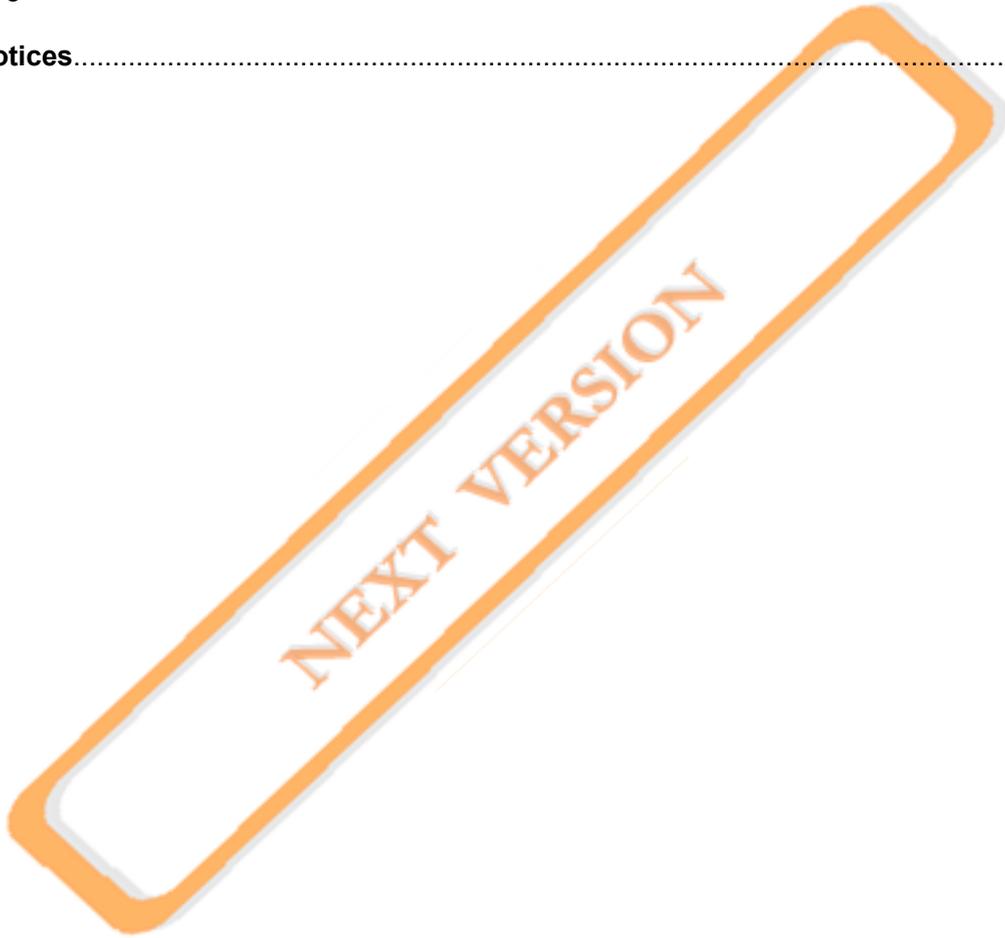
Audience

This book describes the FIN Error Codes. It should be read by:

- users who wish to gain an understanding of the FIN service
- developers who need background information on elements of FIN

The reader is expected to have an understanding of FIN messaging, which is described in the FIN Service Description and the FIN Operations Guide.

For more information about the rules, the reader must consult the Message Format Validation Rules.

Reading conventions

The following abbreviations are used in this document:

Abbreviation	Term
gCCT	(Swift) gpi Customer Credit Transfer
gCOV	(Swift) gpi Cover Payments
SRP	Stop and Recall
gCCT Inst	(Swift) gpi Instant Payments
gFIT	(Swift) gpi Financial Institution Transfer
g4C	(Swift) gpi for Corporates
g4CPT	(Swift) gpi for Corporates Pay and Trace
g4CIT	(Swift) gpi for Corporates Inbound Tracking
g4CF	(Swift) gpi for Corporates Filtering Notification
CASE	Case Resolution

Significant changes

The following table lists significant changes to the content of **FIN Error Codes** since the 22 July 2022 edition. This table does not include editorial changes that Swift makes to improve the usability and comprehension of the document.

Updated information	Location
Update text of error codes C03, C05, C17, C19, C20, C21, C71, C72, D16, D26, D27, D30, D32, D34, D43, D44, D46, D48, D49, D50, D51, E20, E55, E58, E67, E68, E70, E76, E77, E78, E83, E94, T14, T22, T36, T47, and T73	C Error Codes on page 23 D Error Codes on page 62 E Error Codes on page 113 T Codes - Text Validation on page 225

Introduction

The FIN error codes are divided into the following groups:

- Validation error codes

- Conditional semantic error codes

- Abort error codes

All input messages are validated for syntax and semantic errors by the system. If there is an error, a validation error code is returned in the logical (negative) acknowledgement or in an MT 019 Abort Notification.

Abort error codes give the reason why an application or the logical connection has been discontinued. They are generated following the recognition of a certain condition and not necessarily due to errors in a message. Abort error codes can come from the system or from a user's terminal.

For reference purposes, the error codes have been placed in two chapters. Numeric Codes on page 7, contains all the errors that are represented by two- or three-digit codes. Error codes in Alphanumeric Codes on page 22, have the following format:

        <code><nn>

where `<code>` is a letter designating the error type and `<nn>` identifies the particular error.

Where two or more variants of a message exist, for example, MT 103, MT 103 STP, and MT 103 REMIT, each variant is referenced independently in an error code description. This means that mention of the MT 103 refers only to the generic variant of the MT 103 and does not include either the MT 103 STP or the MT 103 REMIT.
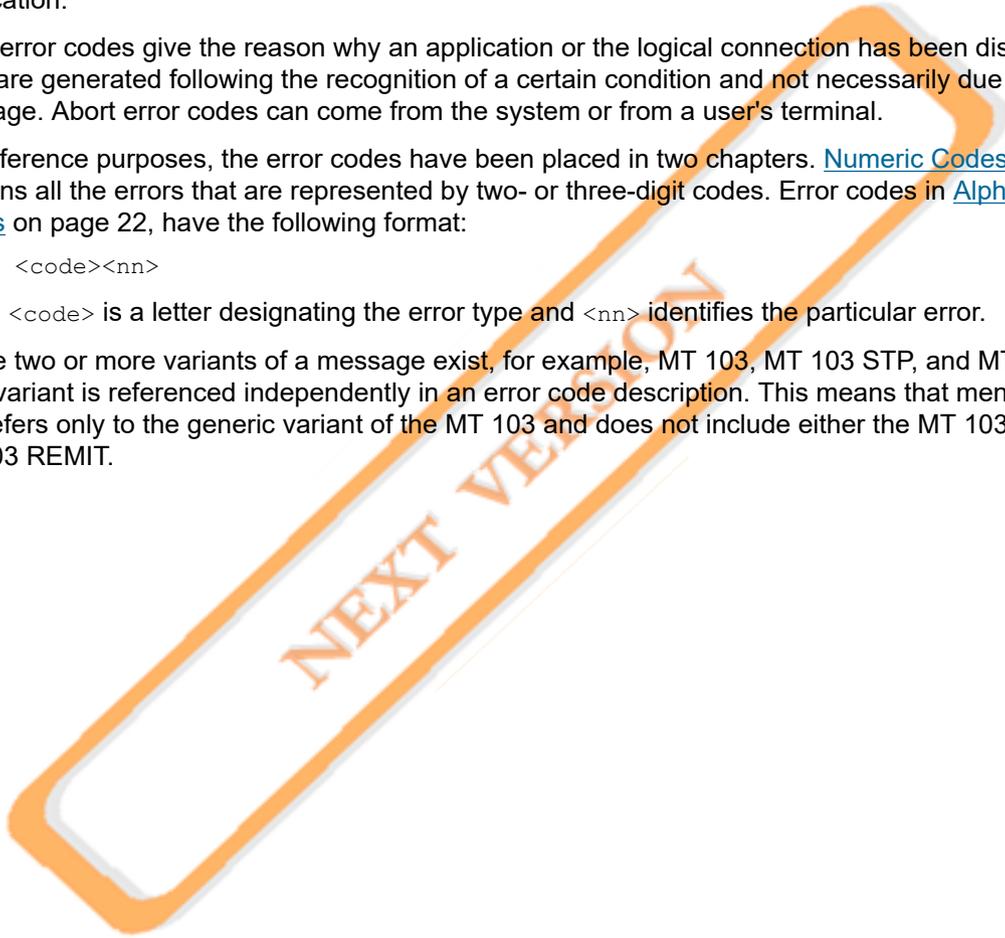
Numeric Codes

General

Numeric codes are used for:

- Logout/Quit acknowledgement errors (field 401)

- Re-login request errors (fields 331 and 333)

- Retrieval errors (field 421)

- Message status (field 431)

- Abort reasons (field 432)

- FIN and General Purpose Application session termination (field 443)

- Report errors (field 461)

Logout/Quit Acknowledgement Errors

The following error codes are returned in field 401 of Logout and Quit acknowledgements. Logout and Quit commands are always positively acknowledged and the session (General Purpose Application or FIN) closed. However, one of the following error codes can be included in the acknowledgement.

01

Incorrect time/day.

The Logout command can include the time/day inhibitor which prevents the next login occurring before the time/day specified. The time/day in the format DDHHMM cannot be more than 7 days after the current date.

02

Training trailer missing.

The trailer block is only present if the message is sent by a training logical terminal. If the Logout command is sent from a training logical terminal, it must contain a Training trailer.

03

Input sequence number error.

Each message sent from a logical terminal has an input sequence number. The first message sent in the General Purpose Application will always have an input sequence number of 000001, whereas the first message sent in FIN will have an input sequence number value of the last input sequence number+1 sent from that logical terminal. This error will be returned in the acknowledgement of a Logout or Quit command when the input sequence number of that command is incorrect.

Re-Login Request Errors

The following error codes are returned in fields 331, and 333 of acknowledgements, session history reports, and daily check reports:

010

Re-login request received while logical terminal is active on the Logical Terminal Control association.

011

Logical Terminal Control state error, unable to recover the logical terminal session.

012

Re-login request authentication failed.

013

Re-login request semantic error.

014

Re-login request format error.

015

Re-login request login request number is incorrect.

016

Multiple re-logins from user.

017

Re-login request received while the logical terminal is in unrecoverable state.

019

Re-login request, session recovery information: incorrect General Purpose Application session number.

020

Re-login request, session recovery information: incorrect input sequence number.

021

Re-login request, session recovery information: input sequence number-ACK greater than input sequence number.

022

Re-login request, session recovery information: input sequence number-ACK less than the lower bound.

023

Re-login request, session recovery information: incorrect output sequence number.

024

Re-login request, session recovery information: incorrect window size.

025

Re-login request, a new login request is sent to login a logical terminal while same logical terminal has active login session.

026

Re-login request, login and re-login protocol versions are not the same.

027

Re-login request, logical terminal does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

028

Re-login request, the Live destination that owns the Test and Training destination does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

Retrieval Errors

The following codes are returned in field 421 of message retrievals:

000

Message has no text block.

002

Message was encrypted and no key or the wrong key was supplied by the user.

003

Empty report (no messages found).

004

Logical terminal is not authorised to retrieve the message, that is the requester is neither the sender nor the receiver of the original message.

005

Text lost due to Slice Processor recovery.

006

History lost due to Slice Processor recovery.

007

Target message is a retrieval report (MTs 021 or 023).

010

Invalid MT received by Slice Processor pseudo logical terminal (system).

011

Invalid application identifier received by Slice Processor pseudo logical terminal (system).

012

Invalid date in retrieval criteria tag (system).

013

Invalid time in retrieval criteria tag (system).

014

End daytime before start daytime.

015

Target message older than 124 days (for range retrieval, daytime used).

016

Branch identifier is not "XXX".

018

Invalid destination for report (field 102). The logical terminal must have the same destination as the sender of the retrieval request or be a Swift logical terminal, and must be enabled for the application in which the retrieval message is to be sent.

019

Invalid input retrieval by receiver or output retrieval by sender (only single message input reference/ message output reference allowed).

020

Invalid synonym retrieval (synonym is not sender or receiver of message).

021

Unknown target logical terminal.

022

Request received at wrong Slice Processor (system).

023

Could not retrieve message input reference in message output reference retrieval (system).

032

No delivery attempt in message input reference retrieval by receiver.

033

On-line text read error (system).

034

On-line history read error (system).

035

Text read error from archival (system).

036

History read error from archival (system).

037

Partial report - major system recovery in progress.

038

Unable to retrieve text and history from archival because of system problems.

040

The limits for group retrieval (99 messages in one request) have been exceeded.

041

Message could not be decrypted (system).

043

The logical terminals in the beginning message input reference/message output reference and the ending message input reference/message output reference in a range retrieval request are not the same, in field 252 (message input reference range) or field 254 (message output reference range).

044

Illogical use of field 152 (first input sequence number) or field 153 (first output sequence number). Input sequence number or output sequence number already included as component in message input reference(s) or message output reference(s).

045

Message text not retrievable (message not successfully delivered).

046

Off-line retrieval not allowed for Test and Training messages.

047

The text of local test mode messages is not retrievable.

048

Retrieval message too long.

049

Retrieval period specified exceeds 10 days.

099

Retrieval report problem. Contact your Customer Support Centre.

Message Status

The message status is returned in field 431 of non-delivery warnings, undelivered message reports, and retrieved messages.

01

Delivered.

02

Rejected by destinee.

04

Aborted.

07

No delivery attempt.

08

One or more unsuccessful attempts.

10

Message not delivered (that is no delivery history) for one of the following reasons:

- Message negatively acknowledged on input.

- Message is login, select, quit, or logout request.

- Message was sent in local test mode (not deliverable).

- Message is MT 097 (processed directly by Slice Processor and never delivered to any logical terminal, and so does not have a delivery history).

12

Intercepted.

29

Message held for approval prior to bypass mode and aborted.

31

Authorised by the copy service or the subscriber to a Swift service and delivered.

32

Not authorised by the copy service or the subscriber to a Swift service and aborted by the system.

33

Copy message is aborted and not delivered to the copy service.

34

Authorised by the copy service or the subscriber to a Swift service but aborted by the system.

35

Not yet authorised/refused by the copy service or the subscriber to a Swift service.

37

Authorised by the copy service or the subscriber to a Swift service but no delivery attempted.

38

Authorised by the copy service or the subscriber to a Swift service but one or more unsuccessful delivery attempts.

41

Copy service bypassed and message delivered.

44

Copy service bypassed but message aborted by the system.

47

Copy service bypassed but no delivery attempted.

48

Copy service bypassed but one or more unsuccessful delivery attempts.

49

Refused by central institution. Abort notification MT 019 contains an alphanumeric abort code.

50-99

These codes are specific to each FINCopy service. Contact your respective Service Provider for the meaning of each code within the range 50-99.

For Euro Banking Association (EBA) Processing, only the following codes are used:

70	Refusal from the clearing computer, and delivery aborted; the sender of the payment message should also receive an MT 998/SMT n75 error message from the clearing computer giving further reasons for the refusal.
71	Refusal from the clearing computer because of a message format error that prevented normal processing, and delivery aborted.

99

System error.

Abort Reasons

The following codes are returned in field 432 of abort notifications and, for the FINCopy service, message refusals:

01

Message too old (remained undelivered for n days).

02

Too many unsuccessful delivery attempts.

03

Destination disabled.

04

Operator aborted.

05

Message could not be recovered after a major system failure because it was user encrypted.

06

Message type incompatible with the FIN interface mode.

11

Message is too old, but was authorised.

12

Too many delivery attempts, but message was authorised.

13

Destination is disabled, but message was authorised.

14

Message is too long, but was authorised.

21

Message is too old and was bypassed.

22

Too many delivery attempts and the message was bypassed.

23

Destination is disabled and the message was bypassed.

24

Message is too long and was bypassed.

29

Message held for approval prior to bypass mode and aborted.

32

Message is too old and was not authorised.

33

Copy message to the copy service server was aborted.

35

FINCopy service parameter(s) incorrectly defined in FIN.

50-ZZ

99 is pre-defined as "system error".

All other alphanumeric codes (combination of 0-9 and A-Z) are specific to each FINCopy service. Contact your respective service provider for the meaning of each code.

Transaction Manager (VAS code TMR) uses codes in this range to indicate error reasons resulting from Transaction Manager processing. See the *Transaction Manager Operations Guide* for a description of the error codes (this document will be available at a later stage).

Swift screening services can use the following codes:

- Code S1 indicates that the message has been aborted on request of the subscribing user.
- Code S2 indicates that the message has been automatically aborted by the screening service as per the configuration created by the user.
- Code S3 indicates that the message has been automatically aborted by the screening service because of a business time-out.
- Code S4 indicates that the message has been aborted by more than one service.

Please consult the service specific documentation to confirm the full list that applies to each individual screening service.

Note   *All undefined numeric codes are reserved for use by FIN.*

FIN and General Purpose Application Session Termination

The following codes are returned in field 443 of service message 14.

For further details see FIN System Messages.

000

Normal termination.

001

Application Control or Logical Terminal Control has aborted.

002

Application Control or Logical Terminal Control has terminated normally.

004

System timed out message output reference ACK.

006

QUIT or LOGOUT received while outstanding input messages.

007

Input message/service message after reception of a QUIT or LOGOUT.

008

Input window violation (more outstanding input messages than window size).

009

System timed out on association establishment.

010

Reception of a SELECT from a logical terminal that already has a FIN session.

011

Association establishment request failed authentication.

014

Message output reference ACK basic header error.

015

Too many messages input in a session. Maximum is 500000.

016

Too many messages output in a session. Maximum is 500000.

020

Message output reference ACK from wrong synonym.

025

As for 052 but due to receipt of a re-login request, rather than a login request.

051

As for 052 but on a different Regional Processor.

052

Reception of a login from a logical terminal for which the system has already processed a login transmitted over a different Logical Terminal Control on the same Regional Processor. The existing session is aborted and the new session established.

053

SELECT with bad text block.

054

AP ABORT REQUEST with bad text block.

055

- FIN session has aborted because RMA validation is not available.
- FIN is unable to access the authorisation record, the FIN session has aborted.

Report Errors

The following codes are returned in field 461 of Delivery Subset Status Reports, Undelivered Message Reports, and Undelivered SSI Update Notification Reports:

001

Empty report.

002

End of undelivered report.

003

System undergoing major recovery or system not completely synchronised yet.

004

Too many undelivered messages.

005

User on fall back Regional Processor, cannot generate report.

006

The message referenced in the request could not be found.

007

Invalid destination for report. The sender of the request must be the same as the sender of the message referenced in the request.

008

No MTs 671 were found for the referenced MT 670.

009

Requesting logical terminal in invalid state.

016

Branch identifier is not "XXX".

099

System internal problems, contact your Customer Support Centre.

Bulk Retrieval Errors Codes

The following codes are returned in field 144 of Bulk Retrieval Responses (MT 025):

03

Retrieval only partially complete.

11

Invalid <start-date-time>.

12

Invalid <end-date-time>.

13

Invalid retrieval time range.

14

Retrieval aborted due to system error.

15

Retrieval aborted due to communication error.

16

Retrieval aborted due to system recovery.

17

Retrieval aborted by Swift.

19

Retrieval complete.

The text of messages that were sent to the retrieving BIC more than 124 days ago cannot be retrieved. If those messages were received by the retrieving BIC less than 124 days ago, the file contains the message output reference of the history and the message input reference of the text.

20

Retrieval aborted due to system error (Test and Training destination - attempt to use tape).

21

Retrieval aborted due to system error (FIN/FIN bridge key error).

22

Retrieval aborted due to system error (missing primary BIC).

Alphanumeric Codes

General

This chapter contains the codes for the following error types:

Code	Error Type	Code	Error Type
A	Abort at Application Interface Level Errors	P	Protocol Errors
A	Re-Select Errors	R	Re-Login/Re-Select Errors
B	Copy Service Errors	S	System-Initiated Abort Errors
C	Dialout Errors	S	Select Errors
C, D and E	Conditional Semantic Errors	T	Text Validation (Block 4) Errors
G	Service-Specific Validation Errors	U	User Header Validation Errors
H	Basic Header and Application Header Validation Errors	U	User Abort Errors
K	Codes Errors in Generic Fields	V	System Message or Message Block Format Errors
L	LOGIN Errors	X	Delayed NAK Errors and FINCopy Service Message Refusals
M	Message Errors	Y	User Negative Acknowledgement Errors
N	Market Infrastructure Resiliency Service (MIRS) Errors	Z	Trailer Validation Errors

Note *Similar error codes are used by other Swift services, such as Processing for Euro Banking Association (EBA), and can have different meanings. The error codes used by each of the services are described in the respective service documentation.*

A Codes - Re-Select Error Codes

A56

Re-select NAK error code (in field 503) to indicate that the logical terminal is not in a recoverable state. The FIN interface should execute a fresh select procedure.

B Codes - Copy Service Errors

B01

Message contains value-added service server id but sender or receiver, or both, are not members of the service.

B02

Available.

B03

`103:TPS` is present in the message but the sender is not a member of TPS, or the message is not allowed for TPS.

B04

Available.

B05

A system error has occurred. Contact your local Customer Support Centre for further information.

C, D, and E Codes - Conditional Semantic Error Codes

Note   *Where a natural language expression would be too difficult to synthesise or too long, a matrix is provided. The row and column headers identify the elements involved (for example, field tags, codes, letter options). Matrices should be read from left to right and from top to bottom.*

C Error Codes

C00

Not used.

C01

MTs 102, 102 STP, 104, and 107

If field 19 is present in sequence C, then it must equal the sum of the amounts in all occurrences of field 32B in sequence B.

MTs 201, 203, and 204

The amount in field 19 must equal the sum of the amounts in all occurrences of field 32B or 34A.

C02

The currency code must be the same for all occurrences of indicated fields in the entire message. See the Standards MT Message Reference Guides for the indicated fields in each message.

Examples:

The following list (not exhaustive) explains how error code C02 is applied in specific message types:

- MT 321. The currency code in the amount fields (fields 19A in sequence B) must be the same for all occurrences of this field in the message.

- MTs 320 and 330. The currency code in the amount fields, except for fields 33B and 33E in sequence G, must be the same for all occurrences of these fields in the message.

- MT 350. The currency code in the amount fields 32B and 34B in sequence B must be the same.

Special Cases:

The following MTs (not an exhaustive list) apply error code C02 in an exceptional manner (for example, either based on the presence of another field OR individually to separate groups of fields within the MT):

- MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP. If field 71G is present, the currency code in the fields 71G and 32A must be the same.

- MTs 104 and 107. The currency code in fields 32B and 71 G in sequences B and C must be the same for all occurrences of these fields in the message. The currency code in field 71F in sequences B and C must be the same for all occurrences of this field in the message.

- MT 320. The currency codes in the amount fields 32B, 32H, and 34E in sequence B, and field 71F in sequence H, must be the same.

- MT 620. If field 32H is present, then the currency code must be the same as the currency code in field 32B.

C03

The number of decimal digits in the amount component is checked against the maximum allowed for the corresponding currency. This check is mostly applied to fields that contain both the amount and the currency code components.

Examples:

- field 32A in MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

- field 32B in MTs 104 and 107 (sequences B and C), 760, 765, 767, and 786

This check also applies, among others, to:

- field 19 in MTs 102, 102 STP, 104, 107, 201, 203, and 204 where the corresponding currency is the one used in field 32B or 34A

- field 32H and 33E in MT 300 sequence F

- field 33B in MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, MTs 104 and 107 (sequence B), and 767

- field 33Z in MT 306 where the corresponding currency is the one used in field 34B in subsequence B1. This check only applies if field 34B in subsequence B1 is present.

- field 71F in MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP and in MTs 104 and 107, sequences B and C

- field 71G in MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP and in MTs 104 and 107, sequences B and C

- field 72 Reject/Return in MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP and in MTs 104 and 107, sequence A

C04

MTs 503, 504, and 506

In sequence B, if field :19B::TEXA is not present, then field :19B::TCRL is mandatory; otherwise field :19B::TCRL is optional.

Sequence B	
If field :19B::TEXA is ...	**Then field :19B::TCRL is ...**
Not present	Mandatory
Present	Optional

C05

Identifier Code must be a financial institution BIC. This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message, including connected BICs, non-connected BICs, primary BICs, Synonyms, Live destinations and Test & Training destinations.

See the table below for the list of MTs affected.

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
101	52A	A, B		
	56A	B		
	57A	B		
102	52A	A, B		The same validation applies to the MT 102 and the MT 102 STP
	53A	C		
	54A	C		
	57A	B		
103	52A			The same validation applies to the MT 103, MT 103 REMIT, and the MT 103 STP
	53A			
	54A			
	55A			
	56A			
	57A			
104	52A	A, B		**Note** *For sequence C, see also error code* C96*.*
	53A	C		
	57A	B		
107	52A	A, B		
	53A	C		
	57A	B		
110	52A			
	53A			
	54A			

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
111, 112	52A			
200, 201	56A			
	57A			
202, 203	52A			
	53A			
	54A			
	56A			
	57A			
	58A			
202 COV	52A	A		
	53A	A		
	54A	A		
	56A	A		
	57A	A		
	58A	A		
	52A	B		
	56A	B		
	57A	B		
204	53A	B		
	57A	A		
	58A	A		
205	52A			
	53A			
	56A			
	57A			
	58A			
205 COV	52A	A		
	53A	A		
	56A	A		
	57A	A		
	58A	A		
	52A	B		
	56A	B		
	57A	B		
210	52A			
	56A			
300	53AJ	B1, B2, D		

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
	56AJ	B1, B2, D		
	57AJ	B1, B2, D		
304	53AJ	B, E		
	56AJ	B, E		
	57AJ	B, E		
305	53A			
	56A			
	57A			
306	53AJ	C, E, L		
	56AJ	C, E, L		
	57AJ	C, E, L		
	84AJ	B, F		
	86AJ	C, E, L		
320	53AJ	C, D, E, F, I		
	56AJ	C, D, E, F, I		
	57AJ	C, D, E, F, I		
	86AJ	C, D, E, F, I		
321	95P	C1	CDEA INT2 INTE ACCW	
330	53AJ	C, D, E, F		
	56AJ	C, D, E, F		
	57AJ	C, D, E, F		
	86AJ	C, D, E, F		
340	53AJ	C, D, F		
	56AJ	C, D, F		
	57AJ	C, D, F		
	86AJ	C, D, F		
341, 350	53AJ	C		
	56AJ	C		
	57AJ	C		
	86AJ	C		
360	53A	D, G, L, M		
	56A	D, G, L, M		
	57A	D, G, L, M		
	86A	D, G, L, M		
361	53A	D, G, K, L, M, N		
	56A	D, G, K, L, M, N		
	57A	D, G, K, L, M, N		

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
	86A	D, G, K, L, M, N		
362	53A	C, E		
	56A	C, E		
	57A	C, E		
	86A	C, E		
364	53A	L, M		
	56A	L, M		
	57A	L, M		
	86A	L, M		
365	53A	J, K, L, M		
	56A	J, K, L, M		
	57A	J, K, L, M		
	86A	J, K, L, M		
370	95P	B1	ACCW INT1 INT2	
400	52A			
	53A			
	54A			
	57A			
	58A			
416	53A	A		
450, 455, 456	52A			
502	95P	C2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
504	95P	C2a1, E1	ACCW INTM PAYE	
505	95P	B2a1, D1	ACCW INTM PAYE	
507	95P	B1b1	ACCW INTM PAYE	
513	95P	D2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
514	95P	C2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
515	95P	D2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
516	57A	B		
518	95P	C2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	95P	E2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
566	95P	D2a	ACCW	
578	95P	E2	ACCW INTM PAYE	
600	53A	B		

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
	56A	B, C		
	57A	B, C		
	86A	B, C		
	87A	B, C		
601	53A			
	56A			
	57A			
604	86A			
	87A			
605	86A			
	87A			
606	86A			
	87A			
607	86A			
	87A			
620	53AJ	C, D, E, F		
	56AJ	C, D, E, F		
	57AJ	C, D, E, F		
	86AJ	C, D, E, F		
670	95P	B1	ACCW INT1 INT2	
700	41A			
	42A			
	51A			
	53A			
	57A			
	58A			
705	41A			
	57A			
707	41A			
	42A			
	52A			
	53A			
	57A			
	58A			
710	41A			
	42A			
	51A			

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
	52A			
	53A			
	57A			
	58A			
720	41A			
	42A			
	52A			
	57A			
	58A			
730, 734	57A			
740	41A			
	42A			
	58A			
742	52A			
	57A			
	58A			
744	52A			
750	57A			
752	53A			
	54A			
754	53A			
	57A			
	58A			
756	53A			
	54A			
759	52A			
760	52A			
	56A			
	57A			
	58A			
761	52A			
765	52A			
	56A			
	57A			
767	52A			
768, 769	57A			
775	52A			

MT	Field	Sequence(s)	Qualifier	Comments
785	52A			
	56A			
	57A			
786	52A			
787	52A			
801	51A			
802	52A			
	53A			
	54A			
900	52A			
910	52A			
	56A			
985	57A			
n90	52A			
n91	52A			
	57A			

C06

MT 210

Either field 50a or field 52a, but not both, must be present in a repetitive sequence.

MTs 707, 710, and 720

Either field 52a or field 50B, but not both, must be present.

If field 52a is ...	Then field 50B is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

MT 910

Either field 50a or field 52a must be present.

C07

MT 516

Either field 35A or 35N must be present.

C08

In fields listed below, the codes XAU, XAG, XPD, and XPT are not allowed, as these are codes for commodities for which the category 6 commodities messages must be used.

MT	Field	Sequence(s)
101	32B	B
102	32B	B
	32A	C
102 STP	32B	B
	32A	C
103	32A	
103 REMIT	32A	
103 STP	32A	
200	32A	
201	32B	
202	32A	
202 COV	32A	A
203	32B	
205	32A	
205 COV	32A	A
210	32B	
300	32E	A
	32B	B1
	33B	B2
	71F	C
	32B	D
	32H	F
	33E	F
304	32E	A
	32B	B1
	33B	B2
	32G	D
	34B	D
	32G	E
305	32B	A
	32E	A
	33B	A
	34a	A
306	34B	B1

MT	Field	Sequence(s)
	32B	D
	33B	D
	33E	E
	32Q	G
	32E	H
	71F	K
	32H	L

C09

MT 430

In each occurrence of sequence A, if field 33a is present, then field 32a must be present.

C10

MT 422

At least one of the fields 72, 75, or 76 must be present.

C11

MT 400

If field 57a is present, fields 53a and 54a must be present.

C12

MT 707

Either field 32B or field 33B may be present, but not both.

MT 747

When field 32B or 33B is present, field 34B must be present. Conversely, when field 34B is present, either field 32B or field 33B must be present.

MT 767

In sequence B, either field 32B or field 33B, but not both, may be present.

In sequence C, either field 32B or field 33B, but not both, may be present.

In sequence B and, if present, sequence C if field 32B is ...	Then field 33B is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Allowed

C13

MT 750

If any of fields 33B, 71D, or 73A is present, field 34B must be present.

MT 765

If field 49A is INCP, then field 77 must be present, otherwise field 77 is not allowed.

If field 49A is ...	Then field 77 is ...
INCP	Mandatory
Any other value	Not allowed

C14

MT 754

Either field 53a or 57a, but not both, may be present.

C15

MT 747

At least one of the fields 31E, 32B, 33B, 34B, 39A, 39C, 72Z, or 77 must be present.

C16

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 23F is absent, then fields 78, 26E, and 31S are not allowed.

In sequence C, if field 23F is absent, then fields 78, 26E, and 31S are not allowed.

C17

MT 734

If field 73A is present, field 33a must be present.

MT 760

In sequence A, if field 22A is ISSU then, in sequence B, field 50 must be present.

In sequence A if field 22A is ...	Then sequence B field 50 is ...
ISSU	Mandatory
Any other value	Optional

MT 765

If field 22G is PAYM, then fields 31E and 31R are not allowed.

If field 22G is ...	Then fields 31E and 31R are ...
PAYM	Not allowed
Any other value	Optional

C18

MT 752

If fields 32B and 71D are present, field 33a must be present.

MT 760

If in sequence A field 22A is ISSU and in sequence B field 22D is STBY, then field 49 must be present in sequence B.

In sequence A if field 22A is ...	And if sequence B, field 22D is ...	Then in sequence B, field 49 is ...
ISSU	STBY	Mandatory
Any other value	Not applicable	Optional

In sequence B, if field 22D is DGAR, then field 49 is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 22D is ...	Then field 49 is ...
DGAR	Not allowed
Any other value	Optional

C19

MT 754

Either field 72Z or field 77, but not both, may be present.

MT 760

In sequence A, if field 22A is ISCO or ICCO then, in sequence B, fields 48D, 24E, and 24G are not allowed.

In sequence A, if field 22A is ISCO or ICCO, then sequence C must be present, otherwise sequence C is not allowed.

In sequence A if field 22A is ...	Then sequence B fields 48D, 24E, and 24G are ...	And sequence C is ...
ISCO or ICCO	Not allowed	Mandatory
Any other value	Optional	Not allowed

MTs 761 and 775

Either field 77U or field 77L must be present, both may be present.

MT 767

In sequence A, if field 22A is ISCA or ICCA, then sequence C must be present, otherwise sequence C is not allowed.

In sequence A if field 22A is ..	Then sequence C is ...
ISCA or ICCA	Mandatory
Any other value	Not allowed

In sequence A, if field 22A is ISCA or ICCA, then in sequence B fields 24E and 24G are not allowed.

In sequence A if field 22A is ...	Then in sequence B fields 24E and 24G are...
ISCA or ICCA	Not allowed
Any other value	Optional

C20

MT 304

In sequence D, field 30F may only be present if field 34B is present.

MT 601

Field 53a may be present only if field 34P is present.

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 49 is CONFIRM or field 49 is MAY ADD, then field 58a must be present, otherwise field 58a is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 49 is ...	Then field 58a is ...
CONFIRM or MAY ADD	Mandatory
Any other value	Not allowed

MT 767

In sequence A, if field 22A is ACNA or ADVA, then field 23 may be present, otherwise field 23 is not allowed.

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	Then field 23 is ...
ACNA or ADVA	Optional
Any other value	Not allowed

C21

MT 506

If sequence C is not present, then sequence D is mandatory. If one or more occurrence of sequence C is/are present, then sequence D is optional.

If sequence C is ...	Then sequence D is ...
Not present	Mandatory
Present (once or more)	Optional

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 22D is DGAR, then field 41a is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 22D is ...	Then field 41a is ...
DGAR	Not allowed
Any other value	Optional

In sequence C, if field 22D is DGAR or DEPU, then field 41a is not allowed.

Sequence C	
If field 22D is ...	Then field 41a is ...
DGAR or DEPU	Not allowed
Any other value	Optional

C22

MT 920

If field 12 contains the value "942", at least field 34F Debit/(Debit and Credit) Floor Limit Indicator must be present in the same repetitive sequence.

C23

MTs 920 and 942

When only one field 34F is present, subfield 2 must not be used. When both fields 34F are present, subfield 2 of the first 34F must contain D, and subfield 2 of the second 34F must contain C.

In MT 920, this applies to each repetitive sequence.

C24

MT 940

If field 86 is present in any occurrence of the repetitive sequence, it must be preceded by a field 61.

MT 942

If field 86 is present in any occurrence of the repetitive sequence, it must be preceded by a field 61.

Note   *This rule does not apply for the field 86 if it is the last field in the message. When field 86 is the last field in the message and it is not preceded by a field 61, then it is considered to provide information about the message as a whole.*

C25

MT n92

Field 79 or a copy of at least any fields of the original message or both must be present.

If field 79 is ...	Then copy of any field(s) of original message is ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Mandatory (that is, minimum one field, any field)

Note   *Swift does not validate the relationship between the copied fields and the original message, hence, any valid field is correct. The system will negatively acknowledge the MT n92 with error code C25 if there is no field after field 11S.*

C26

MT 430

At least one of the optional fields 32a or 74 must be present.

C27

MTs 940, 941, 942, 950, 970, and 972

The first two characters of the three-character currency code in fields 60F, 60M, 62F, 62M, 64, 65, 90C, and 90D, in MTs 940, 941, 942, 950, 970, and 972, and field 34F in MT 942 must be the same for all occurrences of these fields.

C28

MTs 541, 543, and 578

A value date must only be provided for cash/securities split settlement. That is, in any occurrence of subsequence E3, if value date field :98a::VALU is present, then in sequence E field :22F::STCO//SPST must be present, and settlement amount field :19A::SETT must be present in the same subsequence E3.

In any occurrence of subsequence E3 if field :98a::VALU is ...	Sequence E then field :22F::STCO//SPST (with DSS not present)	In the same occurrence of subsequence E3 and field :19A::SETT is ...
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Optional	Optional

MTs 544, 545, 546, and 547

A value date must only be provided with an effective settlement amount, that is, in any occurrence of subsequence E3, if value date field :98a::VALU is present, then settled amount field :19A::ESTT must be present in the same subsequence.

Subsequence E3	
If field :98a::VALU is ...	**Then field :19A::ESTT is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

Note

- *MTs 544, 545, 546, and 547, see also error code* E87.

- *MTs 545 and 547, see also error code* E92.

MT 586

A value date must only be provided for cash/securities split settlement. That is, in any occurrence of subsequence B6b, if value date field :98a::VALU is present, then in subsequence B6 field :22F::STCO// SPST must be present, and settlement amount field :19A::SETT must be present in the same subsequence B6b.

In any occurrence of subsequence B6b if field :98a::VALU is ...	Subsequence B6 then field :22F::STCO//SPST (with DSS not present) is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence B6b and field :19A::SETT is ...
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Optional	Optional

C29

MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), and MT 199 (Universal Confirmations)

In field 79, if line 5 is present, then the currency code in line 5, subfield 3 and the currency code in field 79, line 4 must be the same.

MT 586

In field 23G, if subfield 1 is RMDR, then subfield 2 must be PORT.

C30

MT 707

At least one of the fields 23S, 31D, 32B, 33B, 39A, 39C, 40A, 40E, 41A, 41D, 42A, 42C, 42D, 42M, 42P, 43P, 43T, 44A, 44B, 44C, 44D, 44E, 44F, 45B, 46B, 47B, 48, 49, 49M, 49N, 50, 53A, 53D, 57A, 57B, 57D, 58A, 58D, 59, 71D, 71N, 72Z, or 78 must be present.

C31

MTs n95 and n96

Either field 79 or a "copy of any field(s) of the original message to which this message relates", but not both, may be present.

Note   *Swift does not validate the relationship between the copied fields and the original message; hence any valid fields are accepted.*

C32

MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 600, 601, and 620

An optional sequence of fields was used. However, a field that is required (that is, indicated by an "OR") or a field that is mandatory (that is, indicated by "Mandatory in ...") within this sequence is missing.

C33

MT 760

In sequence C, if field 22Y is present, then field 22K must be present.

Sequence C	
If field 22Y is ...	**Then field 22K is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MTs 768 and 769

If field 71D is present, field 32a must be present.

C34

MT 769

Either field 33B or 39C, but not both, must be present.

C35

MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), and MT 299 (Swift gpi - gCOV)

The presence of line 3 subfield 4 (Clearing System) depends on line 2 subfield 1 (Status Code) and line 2 subfield 2 (Reason Code) and line 3 subfield 3 (Settlement Method) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 2 subfield 1 is ...	**If line 2 subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3 subfield 3 is ...**	**Then line 3 subfield 4 is ...**
ACSP	G000	CLRG	Optional
ACSP	G001	CLRG	Optional
ACSP	G000	Any other value	Not allowed
ACSP	G001	Any other value	Not allowed
RETN	Not applicable	CLRG	Optional
RETN	Not applicable	Any other value	Not allowed

In field 79			
If line 2 subfield 1 is ...	**If line 2 subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3 subfield 3 is ...**	**Then line 3 subfield 4 is ...**
Any other value	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not allowed

MT 199 (Universal Confirmations)

The presence of line 3 subfield 4 (Clearing System) depends on line 2 subfield 1 (Status Code) and line 2 subfield 2 (Reason Code) and line 3 subfield 3 (Settlement Method) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 2 subfield 1 is ...	**If line 2 subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3 subfield 3 is ...**	**Then line 3 subfield 4 is ...**
ACSP	G001	CLRG	Optional
ACSP	Any other value	Any other value	Not allowed
Any other value	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not allowed

MT 299 (Swift gpi - gFIT)

The presence of line 3 subfield 4 (Clearing System) depends on line 2 subfield 1 (Status Code) and line 2 subfield 2 (Reason Code) and line 3 subfield 3 (Settlement Method) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 2 subfield 1 is ...	**And line 2 subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3 subfield 3 is ...**	**Then line 3 subfield 4 is ...**
ACSP	G000	CLRG	Optional
ACSP	G001	CLRG	Optional
ACSP	G000	Any other value	Not allowed
ACSP	G001	Any other value	Not allowed
ACSP	Any other value	Not allowed	Not allowed

C36

MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), and MT 199 (Swift Go)

If line 4 subfield 2 (Details of Charges) is OUR, then line 6 is not allowed.

If line 4 subfield 2 (Details of Charges) equals BEN, then at least one occurrence of line 6 must be present.

In field 79	
If line 4 subfield 2 is ...	**Then line 6 is ...**
OUR	Not allowed
BEN	Mandatory
Any other value	Optional

MT 199 (Universal Confirmations)

If line 4 subfield 2 (Details of Charges) is OUR, then line 6 is not allowed.

In field 79	
If line 4 subfield 2 is ...	**Then line 6 is ...**
OUR	Not allowed
Any other value	Optional

C37

MT 199 (Universal Confirmations)

If line 2 subfields 1 and 2 (Status Code/Reason Code) are ACSP/G001, then line 4 subfield 2 (Charge Code) may be present, otherwise line 4 subfield 2 is not allowed.

In field 79		
If line 2 subfield 1 is ...	**And line 2 subfield 2 is ...**	**Then line 4 subfield 2 must be ...**
ACSP	G001	Optional
ACSP	Any other value	Not allowed
Any other value	Any other value	Not allowed

MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), and MT 199 (Swift Go). This validation only applies to user-to-Tracker (U2T).

If line 2 subfields 1 and 2 (Status Code/Reason Code) are ACSP/G000 or ACSP/G001, then line 4 subfield 2 (Charge Code) is mandatory, otherwise line 4 subfield 2 is not allowed.

In field 79		
If line 2 subfield 1 is ...	**And line 2 subfield 2 is ...**	**Then line 4 subfield 2 must be ...**
ACSP	G000, G001	Mandatory
ACSP	Any other value	Not allowed
Any other value	Any other value	Not allowed

C38

MT 306

In sequence I, if field 12G contains the code BERM, then field 30T and field 22Y must be present.

C39

MT 306

In sequence I, if field 12G contains the code AMER, then field 30Y must be present.

C40

MT 920

The currency code must be the same for each occurrence of field 34F within each repetitive sequence.

C41

MT 306

The presence of sequence J, subsequence J1, subsequence J2, and field 14B in sequence J depends on the value of field 12F in sequence A, as follows:

Sequence A if field 12F is ...	Then sequence J is ...	Then subsequence J1 is ...	Then subsequence J2 is ...	Sequence J then field 14B is ...
AVRF	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
AVRO	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
AVSF	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory	Optional
AVSO	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory	Optional
DAVF	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
DAVO	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Any other value	Not allowed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

C42

Available.

C43

MT 103 (Swift Go)

In field 32A the currency code amount must not exceed the following limits.

In field 32A the currency code amount must not exceed the following limits	
Currency code	Currency code limit
EUR	10,000
GBP	10,000
USD	10,000

C44

Available.

C45

MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CIT (007))

Subfield 1 (Remittance Information) of lines 16 (REM1), 17 (REM2), 18 (REM3), and 19 (REM4) must be in numerical order if present.

Note   *The line numbers are based on a count of all fields. Optional fields are not excluded in the numbering.*

C46

Available.

C47

Available.

C48

Available.

C49

MT 456

If field 71B is present, the values in fields 32a and 33D must be different.

C50

MTs 540, 541, 542, and 543

If field :36B: is present in minimum one occurrence of sequence A1, then the type of settlement transaction must be a pair-off or a turn-around, that is, sequence E field :22F::SETR//PAIR or : 22F::SETR//TURN must be present.

Sequence A1 if field :36B: is ...	Sequence E then field :22F::SETR must be ...
Present	:22F::SETR//PAIR and DSS must not be present or :22F::SETR//TURN and DSS must not be present
Not present	Not applicable

C51

Available.

C52

MT 361

In sequence A, the presence of field 32B depends on field 23A, as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 23A is ...	**Then field 32B is ...**
CORRBUYER	Not allowed
CORRSELLER	Not allowed
VOLABUYER	Not allowed
VOLASELLER	Not allowed
Any other value	Mandatory

C53

Available.

C54

Available.

C55

Available.

C56

MT 300

In sequence E, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z as follows:

Sequence E	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional
Not present	Optional

MTs 305 and 601

In sequence B, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z as follows:

Sequence B	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional

Sequence B	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Not present	Optional

MT 306

In sequence M, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z as follows:

Sequence M	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional
Not present	Optional

MT 340

In sequence G, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z as follows:

Sequence G	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional
Not present	Optional

MTs 341 and 600

In sequence D, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z as follows:

Sequence D	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional
Not present	Optional

MT 360

In sequence O, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z as follows:

Sequence O	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional
Not present	Optional

MT 361

In sequence P, the presence of field 22Q depends on field 17Z, as follows:

Sequence P	
If field 17Z is ...	**Then field 22Q is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Optional
Not present	Optional

C57

Available.

C58

Available.

C59

MT 321

In sequence B, the presence of field 19A and of the Next Interest Due Date (field :98A::INTR) depends on the Type of Loan/Deposit Event (field :22H::TLDE) in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field : 22H::TLDE is ...	Sequence B				
	Then field : 98A::INTR is ...	**And field : 19A::SETT is ...**	**And field : 19A::RODI is ...**	**And field : 19A::CINT is ...**	**And field : 19A::NINT is ...**
CONF	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
ROLL	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional	Optional	Mandatory
MATU	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Optional	Not allowed

C60

MT 321

In sequence A, the presence of field :99B:: depends on the presence of field :22H::BLOC as follows:

Sequence A	
If field :22H::BLOC is ...	**Then field :99B:: is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

C61

MT 321

In sequence B, the presence of field :98A::LDFP depends on the value of field :22H::TLDE in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field :22H::TLDE is ...	Sequence B then field :98A::LDFP is ...
MATU	Not allowed
Not MATU	Optional

C62

MT 321

In sequence B, the presence of field :99B::DAAC depends on the presence of field :98A::LDFP as follows:

Sequence B	
If field :98A::LDFP is ...	Then field :99B::DAAC is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

C63

MT 321

In sequence A, if field 99B is present, then all qualifiers must be present.

C64

Available.

C65

MT 567

If the message is a cancellation request status (:23G:CAST), then, in every occurrence of subsequence A2 Status, a cancellation processing status must be reported (:25D::CPRC...).

If the message is an instruction status (:23G:INST) then, in every occurrence of subsequence A2 Status, an instruction processing status (:25D::IPRC...) must be reported.

If the message is corporate action event processing status (:23G:EVST), then, in every occurrence of subsequence A2 Status, an event status (:25D::EPRC...) must be reported.

Sequence A if field 23G is ...	Then, in every occurrence of subsequence A2 field :25D must be ...
CAST	:25D::CPRC...

Sequence A if field 23G is ...	Then, in every occurrence of subsequence A2 field :25D must be ...
INST	:25D::IPRC...
EVST	:25D::EPRC...

C66

Available.

C67

MT 516

In sequence A, either field 83C or 87a but not both, may be present.

C68

MTs 202 COV and 205 COV

In sequence B, if field 56a is present, then field 57a must also be present.

C69

MT 507

In each occurrence of sequence B, if present, if subsequence B1 is present, the presence of subsequences B1a and B1b depends on the value of field :22H::COLL in sequence B as follows:

Sequence B (each occurrence)			
If subsequence B1 is ...	And field :22H::COLL// Status is ...	Then subsequence B1a is ...	And subsequence B1b is ...
Present	CCOL	Not allowed	Mandatory
	SCOL	Mandatory	Not allowed
	BCOL (Not applicable see also error code C70)	Not applicable	Not applicable
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note   *Error code C70 takes precedence over error code C69.*

C70

MT 507

In each occurrence of sequence B, the presence of subsequence B1 depends on the value of fields :
25D::COLL//<Status> and :22H::COLL//<Indicator> as follows:

Sequence B (each occurrence)			
If field :25D::COLL/[8c]/4!c Data Source Scheme [8c] is ...	And field :25D::COLL/[8c]/4!c is ...	And field :22H::COLL//4!c is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...
Not present	:25D::COLL//ACCT	BCOL	Not allowed
	:25D::COLL//ACCT	CCOL	Mandatory [1]
	:25D::COLL//ACCT	SCOL	Mandatory [1]
	:25D::COLL//REJT	Not applicable	Not allowed
Present	Not applicable	BCOL	Not allowed
		CCOL	Optional [1]
		SCOL	Optional [1]

[1]   See also error code C69 for additional checks. Error code C70 takes precedence over error code C69.

C71

MT 535

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, field :93B::AGGR cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence B1 if field :93B::AGGR is ...	Then one occurrence of : 93B::AGGR must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 93B::AGGR must be ...
Repeated	:93B::AGGR//FAMT and DSS must not be present	:93B::AGGR//AMOR and DSS must not be present
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 536

In each occurrence of subsequence B1a2, field :36B::PSTA cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence B1a2 if field :36B::PSTA is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36B::PSTA must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36B::PSTA must be ...
Repeated	:36B::PSTA//FAMT	:36B::PSTA//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 537

In each occurrence of subsequence B2b, field :36B::PSTA cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence B2b if field :36B::PSTA is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36B::PSTA must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36B::PSTA must be ...
Repeated	:36B::PSTA//FAMT	:36B::PSTA//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MTs 540, 541, 542, and 543

In sequence C, field :36B::SETT cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence C if field :36B::SETT is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36B::SETT must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36B::SETT must be ...
Repeated	:36B::SETT//FAMT	:36B::SETT//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MTs 544, 545, 546, and 547

In sequence C, field :36B::ESTT cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence C if field :36B::ESTT is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36B::ESTT must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36B::ESTT must be ...
Repeated	:36B::ESTT//FAMT	:36B::ESTT//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 548

In sequence B, field :36B::SETT cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence B if field :36B::SETT is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36B::SETT must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36B::SETT must be ...
Repeated	:36B::SETT//FAMT	:36B::SETT//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 564

In each occurrence of subsequence B2, field :93B::ELIG cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence B2 if field :93B::ELIG is ...	Then one occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...
Repeated	:93B::ELIG//FAMT and DSS must not be present	:93B::ELIG//AMOR and DSS must not be present
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note *When used with format option F, field 93a qualifier ELIG cannot be repeated.*

MT 565

In subsequence B2, field :93B::ELIG cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence B2 if field :93B::ELIG is ...	Then one occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...
Repeated	:93B::ELIG//FAMT and DSS must not be present	:93B::ELIG//AMOR and DSS must not be present
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note *When used with format option F, field 93a qualifier ELIG cannot be repeated.*

MT 566

In sequence B, field :93B::ELIG cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence B if field :93B::ELIG is ...	Then one occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...
Repeated	:93B::ELIG//FAMT and DSS must not be present	:93B::ELIG//AMOR and DSS must not be present
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note *When used with format option F, field 93a qualifier ELIG cannot be repeated.*

MT 567

In sequence B, field :36a::STAQ cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence B if field :36a::STAQ ...	Then one occurrence of : 36a::STAQ must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36a::STAQ must be ...
Repeated	:36B::STAQ//FAMT	:36B::STAQ//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 568

In sequence B, field :93B::ELIG cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence B if field :93B::ELIG is ...	Then one occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 93B::ELIG must be ...
Repeated	:93B::ELIG//FAMT and DSS must not be present	:93B::ELIG//AMOR and DSS must not be present
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note   *When used with format option F, field 93a qualifier ELIG cannot be repeated.*

C72

MT 537

In each occurrence of subsequence C2, field :36B::PSTA cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence C2 if field :36B::PSTA is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36B::PSTA must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36B::PSTA must be ...
Repeated	:36B::PSTA//FAMT	:36B::PSTA//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 564

In each occurrence of subsequence E1, field :36a::ENTL cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence E1 if field :36a::ENTL is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36a::ENTL must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36a::ENTL must be ...
Repeated	:36B::ENTL//FAMT	:36B::ENTL//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 565

In sequence D, field :36a::QINS cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Sequence D if field :36a::QINS is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36a::QINS must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36a::QINS must be ...
Repeated	:36B::QINS//FAMT	:36B::QINS//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

MT 566

In each occurrence of subsequence D1, field :36a::PSTA cannot appear more than twice (maximum 2 occurrences). When repeated, one occurrence must have Quantity Type Code FAMT and the other occurrence must have Quantity Type Code AMOR.

Subsequence D1 if field :36a::PSTA is ...	Then one occurrence of : 36a::PSTA must be ...	And the other occurrence of : 36a::PSTA must be ...
Repeated	:36B::PSTA//FAMT	:36B::PSTA//AMOR
Not repeated	Not applicable	Not applicable

C73

MT 536

A reference to the previously received message must be specified for each transaction reported, that is, in each occurrence of subsequence B1a Transaction, field :20C::RELA must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence B1a1 Linkages; field :20C::RELA is not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence B1a1.

MT 537

A reference to the previously received message must be specified for each transaction reported, that is, in each occurrence of subsequence B2 Transaction, field :20C::RELA must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence B2a Linkages; field :20C::RELA is not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence B2a.

MTs 544, 545, 546, 547, and 548

A reference to the previously received message must be specified, that is, field :20C::RELA must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence A1 Linkages; field :20C::RELA is not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1.

C74

MT 537

A reference to the previously received message must be specified for each transaction reported, that is, in each occurrence of sequence C Transaction, field :20C::RELA must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence C1 Linkages; field :20C::RELA is not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence C1.

C75

MT 104

The presence of field 23E in sequence B, depends on the presence and content of field 23E in sequence A as follows:

- If field 23E is present in sequence A and contains RFDD, then field 23E must be present in all occurrences of sequence B.

- If field 23E is present in sequence A and does not contain RFDD, then field 23E must not be present in any occurrence of sequence B.

- If field 23E is not present in sequence A, then field 23E must be present in all occurrences of sequence B.

Sequence A if field 23E is ...	Sequence B then field 23E is ...
Present and = RFDD	Mandatory in all occurrences
Present and not = RFDD	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory in all occurrences

Note   *See also error codes* C94 *and* C96.

C76

MT 104

Field 50a (option A or K) must be present either in sequence A or in each occurrence of sequence B, but must never be present in both sequences, nor absent from both sequences.

Sequence A if field 50a (option A or K) is ...	In every occurrence of sequence B, then field 50 (option A or K) is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

C77

MTs 730, 768, and 769

Either field 25 or field 57a, but not both, may be present.

C78

MTs 730, 768, and 769

Either field 32D or field 57a, but not both, may be present.

C79

MTs 305 and 601

Field 31C may be present only if subfield 3 of field 23 contains A.

C80

MT 608

The Unit must be the same for all occurrences of the indicated fields in the entire message.

Note   *Error code D07 takes precedence over error code C80.*

C81

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 202, 202 COV (sequence A), 203, 205, and 205 COV (sequence A)

If field 56a is present, then field 57a must also be present.

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 57() is present, then field 56() must be present.

Sequence B	
If field 57() is ...	**Then field 56() is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MT 785

If field 57() is present, then field 56() must be present.

If field 57() is ...	**Then field 56() is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

C82

MTs 104 and 107

In sequence A, if field 23E is present and contains RTND, then field 72 must be present. In all other cases (that is field 23E is not present, or field 23E does not contain RTND), field 72 is not allowed.

Sequence A	
If field 23E is ...	**Then field 72 is ...**
Present and = RTND	Mandatory
Present and not = RTND	Not allowed
Not present	Not allowed

C83

MT 935

Either field 23 or field 25, but not both, must be present in any repetitive sequence.

C84

Available.

C85

Available.

C86

Available.

C87

MT 300

In sequence A, if field 17F is present and contains "Y", then field 17O must also be present, otherwise field 17O is not allowed.

Sequence A	
If field 17F is ...	**Then field 17O is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Not allowed
Not present	Not allowed

In sequence A, if field 17O is present and contains "Y", then fields 32E, 30U, and at least one occurrence of 14S must also be present, field 26K is optional, and field 21A is not allowed. If 17O is present and contains "N", then field 21A must be present and fields 32E, 30U, 14S, and 26K are not allowed.

If field 17O is not present, then fields 32E, 30U, 14S, 26K, and 21A are not allowed.

Sequence A			
If field 17O is ...	**Then fields 32E, 30U, and 14S are ...**	**And field 21A is ...**	**And field 26K is ...**
Y	Mandatory	Not allowed	Optional
N	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
Not present	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed

In sequence B, field 35C may only be present if field 17F in sequence A is present and contains "Y" and the currency in either field 32B in subsequence B1 or field 33B in subsequence B2 contains "XXX".

Sequence A if field 17F is ...	Subsequence B1 and if subfield 1 of field 32B is ...	Subsequence B2 and if subfield 1 of field 33B is ...	Sequence B then field 35C is ...
Not present	Any value	Any value	Not allowed
N	Any value	Any value	Not allowed
Y	Not XXX	Not XXX	Not allowed
Y	XXX	Any value	Optional
Y	Any value	XXX	Optional

MT 304

In sequence A, if field 94A contains ANDF, then fields 32E, 14S, 26K, and 21A are optional and field 30U is mandatory, otherwise fields 32E, 14S, 26K, 21A, and 30U are not allowed.

Sequence A		
If field 94A is ...	**Then fields 32E, 14S, 26K, and 21A are ...**	**And field 30U is...**
ANDF	Optional	Mandatory
AFWD, ASET	Not allowed	Not allowed

In sequence B, field 35C may only be present if field 94A in sequence A contains "ANDF" and the currency in either field 32B in subsequence B1 or field 33B in subsequence B2 contains "XXX".

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Subsequence B1 and if subfield 1 of field 32B is ...	Subsequence B2 and if subfield 1 of field 33B is ...	Sequence B then field 35C is ...
AFWD, ASET	Any value	Any value	Not allowed
ANDF	Not XXX	Not XXX	Not allowed
ANDF	XXX	Any value	Optional
ANDF	Any value	XXX	Optional

MT 305

In sequence A, if field 17F is present and contains "Y", then field 32E and at least one occurrence of field 14S is mandatory, and field 26K is optional, otherwise fields 32E and 26K are not allowed and field 14S is optional.

Sequence A			
If field 17F is ...	**Then field 32E is...**	**And field 14S is...**	**And field 26K is...**
Y	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
N	Not allowed	Optional	Not allowed
Not present	Not allowed	Optional	Not allowed

In sequence A, field 35C may only be present if field 17F in sequence A is present and contains "Y" and the currency in either field 32B or field 33B in sequence A contains "XXX".

Sequence A			
If field 17F is ...	**And if subfield 1 of field 32B is ...**	**And if subfield 1 of field 33B is ...**	**Then field 35C is ...**
Not present	Any value	Any value	Not allowed
N	Any value	Any value	Not allowed
Y	Not XXX	Not XXX	Not allowed
Y	XXX	Any value	Optional
Y	Any value	XXX	Optional

MT 306

In sequence H field 35C may only be present if sequence D is present and if the currency in either field 32B or field 33B in sequence D contains "XXX".

Sequence D is ...	Sequence D and if subfield 1 of field 32B is ...	Sequence D and if subfield 1 of field 33B is ...	Sequence H then field 35C is ...
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not allowed
Present	Not XXX	Not XXX	Not allowed
Present	XXX	Any value	Optional
Present	Any value	XXX	Optional

C88

MT 305

The currency code in subfield 4 of field 23 must be the same as the currency code in field 32B.

C89

MTs 600, 601, 604, 605, 606, 607, and 608

A maximum of 6 decimal digits is permitted in the following: field 32F in MTs 600, 601, 604, 605, 606, and 607; fields 60F, 60M, 61, 62F, 62M, 64, and 65 in MT 608.

MT 620

A maximum of 6 decimal digits is permitted in the subfields Amount of sequence B: field 32F, index 18, field 32R, index 19, field 34J, index 21, and of sequence G: field 33J, index 52, and field 33J, index 54.

C90

MTs 700, 710, 720, and 740

If field 42a is used, the only combinations that are allowed are field 42M (on its own) or field 42P (on its own) or both fields 42C and 42 (A or D).

C91

MT 608

Subfield 4 of field 61 must not be present.

C92

Available.

C93

MT 600

Either sequence B or C, but not both, must be present.

C94

MT 104

If field 23E in sequence A is present and contains RFDD, then field 119 of the user header must be present and contain RFDD. If field 23E in sequence A is not present or does not contain RFDD, then field 119 of the user header must not be present.

Sequence A if field 23E is ...	User header then field 119 is ...
Present and = RFDD	Mandatory and must contain RFDD
Present and not = RFDD	Not allowed
Not present	Not allowed

Note   *This error code takes precedence over error codes C75 and C96.*

MTs 503, 504, 505, 506, and 507

The user header is mandatory and must contain a field 119 with a valid code that is identical to that contained in subfield 2 of field :22a::COLA//4!c in sequence A.

Note   *This applies even if a DSS is present in field :22F::COLA.*

C95

Available.

C96

MT 104

If field 23E is present in sequence A and contains RFDD, then:

- field 21R in sequence A is optional

- fields 21E, 50a (option A or K), 52a, 71F and 71G must not be present in sequence B

- sequence C must not be present

Otherwise, that is in sequence A, field 23E does not contain RFDD or field 23E is not present:

- in sequence A, field 21R must not be present

- and in sequence B, the fields 21E, 50a (option A or K), 52a, 71F and 71G are optional

- and sequence C must be present

Sequence A		Sequence B and fields 21E, 50a (option A or K), 52a, 71F, and 71G are ...	And sequence C is ...
If field 23E is ...	**Then field 21R is ...**		
Present and = RFDD	Optional	Not allowed	Not allowed
Present and not = RFDD	Not allowed	Optional	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed	Optional	Mandatory

Note   1. *See also error codes* D75, C94, *and* D80.

         2. *Error code C96 takes precedence over error code D80.*

C97

MT 504

The presence of sequence D is mandatory when in any occurrence of sequence C, subsequence C1 is present and subsequence C1a is not present.

Sequence(s) C	Then sequence D is ...
If in one or more occurrence(s) of sequence C: subsequence C1 is present and an internal subsequence C1a is not present	Mandatory

Note   *See also error code* D49.

MT 505

The presence of sequence C is mandatory when in any occurrence of sequence B, subsequence B1 is present and subsequence B1a is not present.

Sequence(s) B	Then sequence C is ...
If in one or more occurrence(s) of sequence B: subsequence B1 is present and an internal subsequence B1a is not present	Mandatory

Note   *See also error code* D49.

C98

MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, 601, and 620

In a sequence, field 15a may not be the only field, that is if field 15a is present, then at least one other field in the sequence must be present.

The following lists the sequences per message type:

Message type	Sequence
300	E
304	D
305, 601	B

Message type	Sequence
306	K, M
320, 330, 620	H
340	E, G
341, 600	D
360	O
361	P
767	C

C99

MT 504

Sequence E is mandatory when in any occurrence of sequence C, subsequence C2 is present and subsequence C2a is not present.

Sequence(s) C	Then sequence E is ...
If in one or more occurrence(s) of sequence C: subsequence C2 is present and an internal subsequence C2a is not present	Mandatory

Note   *See also error code* D50.

MT 505

Sequence D is mandatory when in any occurrence of sequence B, subsequence B2 is present and subsequence B2a is not present.

Sequence(s) B	Then sequence D is ...
If in one or more occurrence(s) of sequence B: subsequence B2 is present and an internal subsequence B2a is not present	Mandatory

Note   *See also error code* D50.

D Error Codes

D00

Not used.

D01

Available.

D02

MT 304

In sequence A, the presence of field 21 depends on field 22A as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	**Then field 21 is ...**
AMND, CAMN	Mandatory
CANC, CCAN	Mandatory
CNEW, NEWT	Optional
DUPL	Optional

MTs 360, 361, 362, 364, and 365

In sequence A, the presence of field 21 depends on field 22A as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	**Then field 21 is ...**
AMND	Mandatory
CANC	Mandatory
DUPL	Optional
NEWT	Optional

MTs 306 and 340

In sequence A, the presence of field 21 depends on field 22A as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	**Then field 21 is ...**
AMND	Mandatory
CANC	Mandatory
NEWT	Optional

MT 341

In sequence A, the presence of field 21 depends on field 22A as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	**Then field 21 is ...**
AMND	Mandatory
CANC	Mandatory
SETT	Optional

MT 350

In sequence A, if field 22A contains ADVC, then field 21 is optional; otherwise field 21 is mandatory.

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	**Then field 21 is ...**
ADVC	Optional
Not = ADVC	Mandatory

D03

MT 304

In sequence A, the presence of fields 17O and 17N depends on field 94A as follows:

Sequence A		
If field 94A is ...	**Then field 17O is ...**	**And field 17N is ...**
AFWD	Mandatory	Mandatory
ANDF	Mandatory	Not allowed
ASET	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note *See also error codes* D04 *and* D29.

MT 535

If field :94a:: is present in sequence B, then fields :93a::AGGR and :94a::SAFE are not allowed in any occurrence of subsequence B1b.

Sequence B if field :94a: is ...	Then in any occurrence(s) of subsequence B1b, field :93a::AGGR and field :94a::SAFE are ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

D04

MT 304

In sequence A, the presence of field 17F depends on field 17O as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 17O is ...	**Then field 17F is ...**
Y	Not allowed
N	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

Note *See also error codes* D03 *and* D29.

MT 535

If field :93a::AGGR is present in subsequence B1b, then field :94a::SAFE must be present in the same subsequence B1b.

Subsequence B1b if field :93a::AGGR is ...	Then in same subsequence B1b, field :94a::SAFE is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

D05

MT 535

In each occurrence of subsequence B1b, if field :93a::AVAI or/and :93a::NAVL is/are present, then field :93a::AGGR must be present in the same occurrence of subsequence B1b.

D06

MTs 700, 705, 707, 710, and 720

Either field 44C or 44D but not both, may be present.

MT 707

In field 45B, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 46B, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 47B, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 49M, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 49N, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

MT 708

In field 45B, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 46B, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 47B, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 49M, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

In field 49N, if code REPALL is used it must be used only once in the field, and no other code must be used.

D07

MT 600

The use of FOZ, GOZ, and TOZ in subfield Unit in sequences B and C, field 32F depends on the commodity in subfield 4 (Type) in sequence A, field 26C, as follows:

Sequence A if subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C is ...	If sequence B is present then Unit in field 32F must be ...	If sequence C is present then Unit in field 32F must be ...
GOLD	Neither GOZ nor TOZ	Neither GOZ nor TOZ
PALL	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
PLAT	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
SILV	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ

MT 601

The use of FOZ, GOZ, and TOZ in subfield Unit in sequence A, field 32F depends on the commodity in subfield 4 (Type) in sequence A, field 26C, as follows:

Sequence A	
If subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C is ...	Then Unit in field 32F must be ...
GOLD	Neither GOZ nor TOZ
PALL	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
PLAT	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
SILV	Neither FOZ nor TOZ

MTs 604, 605, 606, and 607

The use of FOZ, GOZ, and TOZ in subfield Unit in field 32F depends on the commodity in subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C, as follows:

If subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C is ...	Then Unit in field 32F must be ...
GOLD	Neither GOZ nor TOZ
PALL	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
PLAT	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
SILV	Neither FOZ nor TOZ

MT 608

The use of FOZ, GOZ, and TOZ in subfield Unit in fields 60a, 62a, 64, and 65 depends on the commodity in subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C, as follows:

If subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C is ...	Then Unit in field 60a, 62a, 64 (if present), 65 (if present) must be ...
GOLD	Neither GOZ nor TOZ
PALL	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
PLAT	Neither FOZ nor TOZ

If subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C is ...	Then Unit in field 60a, 62a, 64 (if present), 65 (if present) must be ...
SILV	Neither FOZ nor TOZ

Note   *See also error code C80 for additional checks. Error code D07 takes precedence over error code C80.*

MT 620

The use of FOZ, GOZ, and TOZ in subfield Unit in sequence B, fields 32F, 32R, and 34J and in subsequences G1 and G2, field 33J depends on the commodity in subfield 4 (Type) in sequence A, field 26C, as follows:

Sequence A if subfield 4 (Type) in field 26C is ...	Sequence B then Unit in fields 32F (if present), 32R (if present), and 34J (if present) must be ...	Subsequence G1 (if present) then Unit in field 33J (if present) must be ...	Subsequence G2 (if present) then Unit in field 33J (if present) must be ...
GOLD	Neither GOZ nor TOZ	Neither GOZ nor TOZ	Neither GOZ nor TOZ
PALL	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
PLAT	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ
SILV	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ	Neither FOZ nor TOZ

D08

MT 670

In subsequence A2, either field :95P::SSIR or field :94C::SSIR or field :22H::SSIR must be present.

Subsequence A2		
If field :95P::SSIR is ...	**Then field :94C::SSIR is ...**	**And field:22H::SSIR is ...**
Present	Not allowed	Not allowed
Not present	Present	Not allowed
	Not present	Mandatory

D09

MT 670

In sequence A, field :95P::SUBM must specify the same BIC as the Sender in the basic header. If the branch identifier of the Sender's BIC is XXX, then the branch identifier is not required in field :95P::SUBM. If the branch identifier of the Sender's BIC is not XXX, then the branch identifier in field :95P::SUBM must be the same. If the branch identifier of :95P::SUBM is present, then the branch identifier of the Sender's BIC must be the same.

Note   *If the Sender's BIC is a Test and Training BIC then its owning primary's registered BIC, and only its owning primary's registered BIC, with or without a branch identifier, is also allowed in field :95P::SUBM Submitting Party.*

D10

MT 199 and MT 299 (SRP)

In field 79, line 1, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) and its value depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 1		
If subfield 1 is ...	**Then subfield 2 is ...**	**And subfield 2 must be ...**
CNCL	Not allowed	Not applicable
RJCR	Mandatory	AC04, AGNT, AM04, ARDT, CUST, INDM, LEGL, NOAS, NOOR, FRNA
PDCR	Optional	INDM, PTNA, RQDA, S000, S001, S002, S003, S004
AGNT, AM09, COVR, CURR, CUST, CUTA, DUPL, FRAD, TECH, UPAY	Optional	INDM

In field 79, presence of line 2 depends on line 1, subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

If line 1, subfield 1 is ...	And line 1, subfield 2 is ...	Then line 2 is ...
CNCL	Not allowed	Mandatory
RJCR	Not applicable	Mandatory
PDCR	S000	Not allowed
	S001	Not allowed
	S002	Not allowed
	S003	Mandatory
	S004	Optional
	INDM, PTNA, RQDA	Mandatory
	Not present	Mandatory
AGNT, AM09, COVR, CURR, CUST, CUTA, DUPL, FRAD, TECH, UPAY	Not applicable	Not allowed

MT 199 and MT 299 (CASE)

In field 79, line 1, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) and its value depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 1	
If subfield 1 is ...	**And subfield 2 is ...**
STAT	Mandatory
CONF	Mandatory
RJIN	Mandatory
UTAP	Mandatory
Any other value	Not allowed

In field 79, if line 3 is present, then line 4 is optional, otherwise line 4 is not allowed.

In field 79, line 4 depends on line 3 as follows	
If line 3 is ...	**Then line 4 is ...**
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

D11

MT 370

In sequence B Netting Position Details, if subsequence B1 Cash Parties contains field :95a::INT2 Second Intermediary then :95a::INT1 Intermediary must be present in another subsequence B1 Cash Parties.

Subsequence B1 if field :95a::INT1 is ...	Then in another subsequence B1 field :95a::INT2 ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

MT 670

In each occurrence of sequence B, if subsequence B1 contains field :95a::INT2 then :95a::INT1 must be present in another subsequence B1.

Within each occurrence of sequence B in subsequence B1 if field :95a::INT1 is ...	In the same occurrence of sequence B then in another subsequence B1 field :95a::INT2 is ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

D12

MT 670

In each occurrence of sequence B, in subsequence B1, field :95P::BENM or :95Q::BENM or :95R::BENM must be present. All three may be present but once only.

D13

MTs 380 and 381

In sequence C, fields 16R and 16S may not be the only fields present. If both fields 16R and 16S are present, then at least one of the other fields of the sequence C must be present.

MTs 503, 504, and 506

In subsequence B1, fields 16R and 16S may not be the only fields present. If both fields 16R and 16S are present, then at least one other field of the same subsequence must be present.

MT 670

In subsequence B2, fields 16R and 16S may not be the only fields present. If both fields 16R and 16S are present, then at least one of the other fields of the same subsequence B2 must be present.

In sequence C, fields 16R and 16S may not be the only fields present. If both fields 16R and 16S are present, then at least one of the other fields of the sequence C must be present.

D14

MT 670

In subsequence A2, if field :95P::SSIR is not present, then in subsequence B2 and sequence C, field : 22F:PMTH must not be present. In sequence C, field :22F::PMTH is only allowed when subsequence B2, field :22F::PMTH is not present.

Subsequence A2 if field :95P::SSIR is ...	Subsequence B2 then field :22F::PMTH is ...	Sequence C and field :22F::PMTH is ...
Present	Present	Not allowed
Present	Not present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed	Not allowed

D15

MT 670

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, fields :95P::ACCW, :95Q::ACCW, and :95R::ACCW may all be present but once only.

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, fields :95P::INT1, :95Q::INT1, and :95R::INT1 may all be present but once only.

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, fields :95P::INT2, :95Q::INT2, and :95R::INT2 may all be present but once only.

D16

MT 306

The presence of subsequence B1 and of sequence C depends on the values of Type of Event (subfield 1 of field 22K) in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 22K is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...	And sequence C is ...
CLST	Optional	Optional
CONF	Mandatory	Mandatory
KNIN	Not allowed	Not allowed
KNOT	Not allowed	Not allowed
OTHR	Optional	Optional

D17

MTs 102 and 102 STP

Field 50a must be present either in sequence A or in each occurrence of sequence B, but it must never be present in both sequences, nor be absent from both sequences.

D18

MT 102

If a field 52a, 26T, or 77B is present in sequence A, then that field must not be present in any occurrence of sequence B. When a field 52a, 26T or 77B is present in any occurrences of sequence B, that field must not be present in sequence A.

Sequence A if field 52a is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 52a is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 26T is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 26T is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 77B is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 77B is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MT 102 STP

If a field 52A, 26T, or 77B is present in sequence A, then that field must not be present in any occurrence of sequence B. When a field 52A, 26T or 77B is in any occurrence of sequence B, that field must not be present in sequence A.

Sequence A if field 52A is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 52A is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 26T is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 26T is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 77B is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 77B is ...
Present	Not allowed

Sequence A if field 77B is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 77B is ...
Not present	Optional

D19

MT 102 STP

If in the transaction headers the country codes of both the Sender's and Receiver's BIC are present in the country code list (see note), then in each occurrence of sequence B the following apply:

- If field 57A is not present, then an IBAN (ISO 13616) is mandatory in subfield 1 Account of field 59a in this occurrence of sequence B. The IBAN format is validated.

- If field 57A is present and the country code of the BIC in 57A is present in the country code list (see note), then an IBAN is mandatory in subfield 1 Account of field 59a in this occurrence of sequence B. The IBAN format is validated.

In all other cases, the presence of an IBAN is optional and its format is not validated in subfield 1 Account of field 59a.

Note   *Country codes list: AD, AT, BE, BG, BV, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GF, GI, GP, GR, HR, HU, IE, IL, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MQ, MT, NL, NO, PL, PM, PT, RE, RO, SE, SI, SJ, SK, SM, TF, and VA*

In transaction headers,		In each occurrence of sequence B,		
If country code of Sender's BIC present in country code list	And country code of Receiver's BIC present in country code list	And field 57A present in this occurrence of sequence B	And country code of field 57A is present in country code list	Then in this occurrence of sequence B in field 59a an IBAN in subfield 1 Account is ...
Yes	Yes	No	Not applicable	Mandatory
Yes	No	No	Not applicable	Optional
No	Yes	No	Not applicable	Optional
No	No	No	Not applicable	Optional
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Mandatory
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Optional
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Optional
No	No	Yes	Yes	Optional
Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Optional
Yes	No	Yes	No	Optional
No	Yes	Yes	No	Optional
No	No	Yes	No	Optional

Note   *This validation rule applies to all types of BICs that are referenced in field 57A: connected BIC, non-connected BIC, primary BIC, Synonym, LIVE destination, Test and Training destination.*

MT 103 STP

If in the transaction headers the country codes of both the Sender's and Receiver's BIC are present in the list country code list (see note), then in each occurrence of sequence B the following apply:

- If field 57A is not present, then an IBAN (ISO 13616) is mandatory in subfield 1 Account of field 59a. The IBAN format is validated.

- If field 57A is present and the country code of the BIC in 57A is present in the country code list (see note), then an IBAN is mandatory in subfield 1 Account of field 59a. The IBAN format is validated.

In all other cases, the presence of an IBAN is optional and its format is not validated in subfield 1 Account of field 59a.

Note   *Country codes: AD, AT, BE, BG, BV, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GF, GI, GP, GR, HR, HU, IE, IL, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MQ, MT, NL, NO, PL, PM, PT, RE, RO, SE, SI, SJ, SK, SM, TF, and VA*

In transaction headers,				
If country code of Sender's BIC present in country code list	**and country code of Receiver's BIC present in country code list**	**and field 57A present**	**and country code of field 57A is present in country code list**	**then in field 59a an IBAN in subfield 1 Account is ...**
Yes	Yes	No	Not applicable	Mandatory
Yes	No	No	Not applicable	Optional
No	Yes	No	Not applicable	Optional
No	No	No	Not applicable	Optional
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Mandatory
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Optional
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Optional
No	No	Yes	Yes	Optional
Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Optional
Yes	No	Yes	No	Optional
No	Yes	Yes	No	Optional
No	No	Yes	No	Optional

Note   *This validation rule applies to all types of BICs that are referenced in field 57A: connected BIC, non-connected BIC, primary BIC, Synonym, LIVE destination, Test and Training destination.*

D20

MTs 102 and 102 STP

Field 71A must be present either in sequence A or in each occurrence of sequence B, but it must never be present in both sequences, nor be absent from both sequences.

Note   *This error code takes precedence over error codes D50, E13, and E15.*

D21

MTs 104 and 107

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 33B is present, then the currency code or the amount, or both, must be different between fields 33B and 32B.

D22

MTs 102 and 102 STP

Field 36 (sequence A or sequence B) must be present in the message if there is any sequence B which contains a field 33B with a currency code different from the currency code in field 32B; in all other cases field 36 is not allowed in the message.

When a field 36 (sequence A or sequence B) is required, EITHER field 36 must be present in sequence A and not in any sequence B, OR it must be present in every sequence B which contains fields 32B and 33B with different currency codes and must not be present in sequence A or any other sequence B.

Sequence A	Sequence B	
If field 36 is present	Then in minimum one occurrence of sequence B field 33B must be present, and currency codes in fields 32B and 33B must be different.	And field 36 is not allowed in any occurrence of sequence B

Sequence A	Sequence B (each occurrence)		
	If field 33B is ...	**And currency codes in fields 32B and 33B are ...**	**Then field 36 is ...**
If field 36 is not present	Present	Equal	Not allowed
		Not equal	Mandatory
	Not present	Not applicable	Not allowed

D23

MT 304

The presence of sequence D and fields 21P, 17G, and 32G in sequence D depends on fields 94A and 17O as follows:

Sequence A		Then sequence D is ...	Sequence D (if present) and fields 21P, 17G, and 32G are ...
If field 94A is ...	**If field 17O is ...**		
AFWD	N	Mandatory	Mandatory
AFWD	Y	Optional	Not allowed
ANDF	N	Optional	Optional
ANDF	Y	Optional	Optional
ASET	Not applicable	Optional	Not allowed

D24

MT 306

In sequence A, if field 12F contains the code VANI, then at least one of the following is required: field 17A with code Y or field 17F with code Y or sequence I is present.

D25

MT 199 and MT 299 (SRP)

In field 79, presence of line 2 subfield 2 (Forwarded-to) depends on line 1, subfield 2 (Reason Code) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 1, subfield 2 is ...	And line 1, subfield 2 is ...	And line 2 is ...	Then line 2, subfield 2 is ...
Present	PTNA	Present	Optional
	S003, S004	Present	Mandatory
	AC04, AGNT, AM04, ARDT, CUST, INDM, LEGL, NOAS, NOOR, RQDA, FRNA	Present	Not allowed
Not present	Not applicable	Present	Not allowed

Note   *See also* [D10]*.*

D26

MT 300

In sequence A, the values allowed for the field 83J depend on the value of subfield 1.

The allowed values for subfield 2 are as follows:

If subfield 1 of 83J is ...	Then the allowed values for subfield 2 are ...
SVBY	PTYA, PTYB

In subsequence B1 and B2, the values allowed for the field 57J depend on the value of subfield 1.

If subfield 1 of 57J is ...	Then the allowed values for subfield 2 are ...
NOSI	CLRD, NDFS, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

MT 304

In subsequence B1, the values allowed for the field 53J depend on the value of subfield 1.

The allowed values for subfield 2 are as follows:

If subfield 1 of 53J is ...	Then the allowed values for subfield 2 are ...
NOSI	CLRD, NDFS, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

In subsequence B2, the values allowed for the field 57J depend on the value of subfield 1.

The allowed values for subfield 2 are as follows:

If subfield 1 of 57J is ...	Then the allowed values for subfield 2 are ...
NOSI	CLRD, NDFS, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

MT 305

If code NOSI is present in field 57 option J, it must be followed by one of these codes:

If the code NOSI in field 57J	The following subfield must be ...
NOSI	CLRD, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

If code SVBY is present in field 83 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code SVBY in field 83J	The following subfield must be ...
SVBY	PTYA, PTYB

MT 306

In sequence A, the presence of field 12E depends on the value of field 12F as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 12F is ...	Then the allowed values for field 12E are ...
BINA	Not allowed
Any other value	Mandatory

If code NOSI is present in field 57 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code NOSI in field 57J	The following subfield must be ...
NOSI	CLRD, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

If code SVBY is present in field 83 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code SVBY in field 83J	The following subfield must be ...
SVBY	PTYA, PTYB

MT 600

If code NOSI is present in field 57 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code NOSI in field 57J	The following subfield must be ...
NOSI	CLRD, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

If code SVBY is present in field 83 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code SVBY in field 83J	The following subfield must be ...
SVBY	PTYA, PTYB

MT 601

If code NOSI is present in field 57 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code NOSI in field 57J	The following subfield must be ...
NOSI	CLRD, NETS, NONE, SSIS, UKWN

If code SVBY is present in field 83 option J, it must be followed by one of these party codes:

If the code SVBY in field 83J	The following subfield must be ...
SVBY	PTYA, PTYB

D27

MT 306

In sequence A, the allowed values for subfield 1 of field 22K depend on fields 12F and 17A as follows:

Sequence A		
If field 12F is ...	And field 17A is ...	Then the allowed values for subfield 1 of field 22K are ...
AVRF, AVRO, AVSF, AVSO, DAVF, DAVO, VANI	N	CONF, CLST, OTHR
AVRF, AVRO, AVSF, AVSO, DAVF, DAVO, VANI	Y	CONF, CLST, KNIN, KNOT, OTHR
BINA	Not applicable	CONF, CLST, KNIN, KNOT, OTHR

D28

MT 306

In sequence A, the presence of fields 30U and 29H depends on the value of subfield 1 of field 22K as follows:

Sequence A		
If subfield 1 of field 22K is ...	Then field 30U is ...	And field 29H is ...
CONF or CLST	Not allowed	Not allowed
Any other value	Mandatory	Optional

D29

MT 304

The presence of sequence E depends on fields 17F and 17N as follows:

Sequence A		Then sequence E is ...
If field 17F is ...	**And field 17N is ...**	
Y	Y	Mandatory
Y	N	Not allowed
Y	Not present	Optional
N	Y or N	Not allowed
N	Not present	Not allowed
Not present	Y or N	Not allowed
Not present	Not present	Not allowed

Note   See also error codes D03 and D04.

MT 507

The presence of sequence B depends on the value of field :25D::4!c//<Status> in sequence A and the value of field :13A::Link//<Number Id> in subsequence A2 as follows:

Sequence A			Subsequence A2 and field : 13A::LINK//3!c is ...	Then sequence B is ...
If field:25D::4!c/ [8c]/4!c Qualifier is ...	**And field: 25D::REST/[8c]/4!c Data Source Scheme [8c] is ...**	**And field : 25D::REST/[8c]/4!c is ...**		
REST	Not present	:25D::REST//ACCP	503	Optional
		:25D::REST//ACCT	503	Optional
		:25D::REST//ACCP	504	Mandatory
		:25D::REST//ACCT	504	Mandatory
		:25D::REST//ACCP	505	Optional
		:25D::REST//ACCT	505	Optional
		:25D::REST//SUBR	Not applicable	Optional
		:25D::REST//REJT	Not applicable	Not allowed
	Present	Not applicable	Not applicable	Optional
CPRC	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not allowed
IPRC	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not allowed

Note   See also error code D52.

MT 567

If the message is an instruction status or a cancellation request status (:23G:INST or CAST), AND sequence B is present, then sequence B should contain a CA option number and code (:13A::CAON and :22a::CAOP are mandatory).

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	And sequence B is ...	Sequence B	
		Then field :13A::CAON is ...	And field :22a::CAOP is ...
INST or CAST	Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
	Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable
EVST	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

D30

MT 306

The presence of sequence D depends on the value of field 12F in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 12F is ...	Then sequence D is ...
AVRF, AVRO, AVSF, AVSO, DAVF, DAVO, VANI	Mandatory
BINA	Not allowed

D31

MT 306

If sequence D is present, then the presence of fields 30P and 30Q depends on the value of field 12E in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 12E is ...	Sequence D	
	Then field 30P is ...	And field 30Q is ...
AMER	Mandatory	Not allowed
BERM	Not allowed	Mandatory (that is, at least one occurrence must be present)
Any other value	Not allowed	Not allowed

D32

MT 306

The presence of sequence E depends on the values of field 12F and subfield 1 of field 22K in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A		Then sequence E is ...
If field 12F is ...	And subfield 1 of field 22K is ...	
BINA	Any value	Mandatory
Any other value	Any value	Not allowed

D33

MT 306

In sequence D, if present, (see also error code D30), the allowed values for field 26F depend on the value of field 17F in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A and field 17F is ...	Sequence D then the allowed values for field 26F are ...
Y	NETCASH
N	NETCASH, PRINCIPAL

D34

MT 306

In sequence E, if present (see also error code D32), the presence of field 30H depends on the value of subfield 1 of field 22K as follows:

If sequence E is ...	Sequence A and subfield 1 of field 22K is ...	Sequence E then field 30H is ...
Present	KNIN, KNOT	Mandatory
	Any other value	Not allowed
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

D35

MTs 360 and 361

In sequence A, if field 14A contains OTHER, field 77D must be present.

D36

MTs 306, 360, and 361

In sequence A, if subfield 1 of field 77H contains OTHER, field 77D must be present.

Sequence A	
If subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	**Then field 77D is ...**
OTHER	Mandatory
Not = OTHER	Optional

MT 340

The presence of sequence E and field 72 in sequence E depends on the value of field 14F in sequence B as follows:

Sequence B if field 14F is ...	Then sequence E is ...	Sequence E and field 72 is ...
OTHER	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not = OTHER	Optional	Optional

MT 600

The presence of field 77D depends on the value of Type of Agreement (subfield 1 of field 77H) as follows:

Sequence A	
If subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	**Then field 77D is ...**
OTHER	Mandatory
Not = OTHER	Optional

MT 601

The presence of field 77D depends on the value of Type of Agreement (subfield 1 of field 77H) as follows:

If subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	**Then field 77D is ...**
OTHER	Mandatory
Not=OTHER	Optional

D37

MT 340

The presence of sequence E and field 72 in sequence E depends on the value of field 14D in subsequence B2 as follows:

Subsequence B2 if field 14D is ...	Then sequence E is ...	Sequence E and field 72 is ...
OTHER	Mandatory	Mandatory

Subsequence B2 if field 14D is ...	Then sequence E is ...	Sequence E and field 72 is ...
Not = OTHER	Optional	Optional

MTs 360 and 361

In sequences B, C, E and F, if field 14D contains OTHER, field 37N must be present in the respective sequence.

D38

MTs 360 and 361

In sequences C and F, if field 14F contains OTHER, field 37N must be present in the respective sequence.

D39

MTs 360 and 361

In sequences C and F, if field 14J contains OTHER, field 37N must be present in the respective sequence.

D40

MTs 360 and 361

In sequences C and F, if subfield 1 of field 14G contains O, field 37N must be present in the respective sequence.

D41

MTs 360 and 361

In sequences C and F, if subfield 2 of field 38E contains O, field 37N must be present in the respective sequence.

D42

MT 340

The presence of sequence E and field 72 in sequence E depends on the value of the second component of subfield 1 of field 38G in subsequence B2 as follows:

Subsequence B2 if second component of subfield 1 of field 38G is ...	Then sequence E is ...	Sequence E and field 72 is ...
O	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not = O	Optional	Optional

MTs 360 and 361

If subsequence C3 or F3 is present, and if subfield 2 or subfield 4 of field 38G or field 38H contains O, then field 37N must be present in the respective sequence C or F.

D43

MT 306

The presence of sequence F depends on the value of field 17A in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 17A is ...	Then sequence F is ...
Y	Mandatory
N	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

D44

MT 306

In sequence F, the presence of field 37L depends on the value of field 22G as follows:

Sequence F	
If field 22G is ...	Then field 37L is ...
DIKI	Not allowed
DKIN	Mandatory
DKOT	Mandatory
DOKO	Not allowed
DUKI	Mandatory
DUKO	Mandatory
UIKI	Not allowed
UOKO	Not allowed

Note   *See also error code* D43.

D45

MTs 360 and 361

If subsequence B1 is present, the presence of fields 32M (in each occurrence of the internal loop), 17F and 14D depends on field 37M in sequence B as follows:

Sequence B If field 37M is ...	Subsequence B1 (if present)		
	Then field 32M is ...	And field 17F is ...	And field 14D is ...
Present	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory

Sequence B If field 37M is ...	Subsequence B1 (if present)		
	Then field 32M is ...	And field 17F is ...	And field 14D is ...
Not present	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *The presence of subsequence B1 is determined by error code* E41.

D46

MT 306

In sequence A, the presence of field 17A depends on the value of field 12F as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 12F is ...	Then field 17A is ...
BINA	Not allowed
Any other value	Mandatory

D47

MT 306

The presence of sequence H depends on the value of field 17F in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 17F is ...	Then sequence H is ...
Y	Mandatory
N	Not allowed

D48

MT 306

In sequence F, if field 14M contains the code DISC, then field 29J or 14O must be present, both cannot be present:

Sequence F		
If field 14M is ...	And field 29J is ...	Then field 14O is ...
DISC	Present	Not allowed
DISC	Not present	Mandatory

MT 360

In sequences L and M, for all occurrences of fields 53a, 56a and 57a the following rules apply:

Sequence L or M if field 57a is ...	Then in the same sequence fields 53a and 56a are ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

MT 361

In sequences M and N, for all occurrences of the fields 53a, 56a, and 57a, the following rules apply:

Sequence M or N if field 57a is ...	Then in the same sequence fields 53a and 56a are ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

D49

MTs 102 and 102 STP

If the country codes of both the Sender's and the Receiver's BIC belong to the country code list, then field 33B is mandatory in each occurrence of sequence B, otherwise field 33B is optional.

Country codes list: AD, AT, BE, BG, BV, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GF, GI, GP, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MQ, MT, NL, NO, PL, PM, PT, RE, RO, SE, SI, SJ, SK, SM, TF and VA

If Sender's BIC country code present in country code list	And Receiver's BIC country code present in country code list	In each occurrence of sequence B, then field 33B is ...
Yes	Yes	Mandatory
Yes	No	Optional
No	Yes	Optional
No	No	Optional

Note   *See also error code D51.*

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If the country codes of both the Sender's and the Receiver's BIC belong to the country code list, then field 33B is mandatory, otherwise field 33B is optional.

Country codes list: AD, AT, BE, BG, BV, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GF, GI, GP, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MQ, MT, NL, NO, PL, PM, PT, RE, RO, SE, SI, SJ, SK, SM, TF and VA.

If Sender's BIC country code present in country code list	And Receiver's BIC country code present in country code list	Then field 33B is ...
Yes	Yes	Mandatory
Yes	No	Optional
No	Yes	Optional
No	No	Optional

Note   *See also error code* D51.

MT 306

In sequence F, the presence of field 30a depends on the presence of field 33Z as follows:

Sequence F	
If field 33Z is ...	**Then field 30a is ...**
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

MT 504

Sequence D is not allowed when for all occurrences of sequence C, either subsequence C1 is not present or C1a is present in all occurrences of C1.

If sequence D is ...	**Then in sequence(s) C**
Present	In one or more occurrence(s) of sequence C: subsequence C1 must be present and an internal subsequence C1a must not be present

Note   *See also error code* C97.

MT 505

Sequence C is not allowed when for all occurrences of sequence B, either subsequence B1 is not present or B1a is present in all occurrences of B1.

If sequence C is ...	**Then in sequence(s) B**
Present	In one or more occurrence(s) of sequence B: subsequence B1 must be present and an internal subsequence B1a must not be present

Note   *See also error code* C97.

D50

MTs 102 and 102 STP

If field 71A in sequence A contains SHA, then fields 71F are optional and field 71G is not allowed in any occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence A if field 71A is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence)	
	Then fields 71F are ...	**And field 71G is ...**
SHA	Optional	Not allowed

If field 71A in sequence B contains SHA, then fields 71F are optional and field 71G is not allowed in the same occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence B if field 71A is ...	In the same occurrence of sequence B	
	Then fields 71F are ...	And field 71G is ...
SHA	Optional	Not allowed

Note   *See also error codes* D20*,* E13*, and* E15*. Error code D20 takes precedence over error codes D50, E13, and E15.*

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 71A contains SHA, then field(s) 71F is(are) optional and field 71G is not allowed.

If field 71A is ...	Then field 71F is ...	And field 71G is ...
SHA	Optional	Not allowed

Note   *See also error codes* E13 *and* E15*.*

MT 306

In sequence F, if field 14M contains the code CONT, then field 29O or 14N may be present, both cannot be present.

Sequence F		
If field 14M is ...	Then field 29O is ...	And field 14N is ...
CONT	Present	Not allowed
CONT	Not allowed	Present
CONT	Not present	Optional
CONT	Optional	Not present

MT 504

Sequence E is not allowed when, for all occurrences of C, either subsequence C2 is not present, or C2a is present in all occurrences of C2.

If sequence E is ...	Then in sequence(s) C
Present	In one or more occurrence(s) of sequence C: subsequence C2 must be present and an internal subsequence C2a must not be present

Note   *See also error code* C99*.*

MT 505

Sequence D is not allowed when for all occurrences of sequence B, either subsequence B2 is not present or subsequence B2a is present in all occurrences of B2.

If sequence D is ...	Then in sequence(s) B
Present	In one or more occurrence(s) of sequence B: subsequence B2 must be present and an internal subsequence B2a must not be present

Note   *See also error code* C99*.*

D51

MTs 102 and 102 STP

If either field 71F (at least one occurrence) or field 71G is present in an occurrence of sequence B, then field 33B is mandatory in the same occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence B (each occurrence)		
If field 71F is ...	**Then field 71G is ...**	**And field 33B is ...**
Present	Present	Rejected [1]
Present	Not present	Mandatory
Not present	Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not present	Optional

(1)   The presence of both fields 71F and 71G is not allowed: see also error codes D50, E13, and E15.

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If either field 71F (at least one occurrence) or field 71G is present, then field 33B is mandatory; otherwise field 33B is optional.

If field 71F is ...	**Then field 71G is ...**	**And field 33B is ...**
Present	Present	Rejected [1]
Present	Not present	Mandatory
Not present	Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not present	Optional

(1)   The presence of both fields 71F and 71G is not allowed, see also error codes D50, E13, and E15.

MT 306

The presence of sequence G depends on the value of field 12F in sequence A as follows:

In sequence A **if field 36 is ...**	**Then sequence G is ...**
BINA	Mandatory
Any other value	Optional

D52

MT 507

Field :13a::LINK must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence A2.

Note   *See also error code* D53*.*

D53

MT 507

Field :20C::RELA must be present in the same occurrence of subsequence A2 where field :13a::LINK is present.

D54

MT 101

If field 36 is present, then field 21F must be present.

Sequence B	
If field 36 is ...	**Then field 21F is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

D55

MTs 360 and 361

In sequences B, C, E, and F, if field 14A contains OTHER, field 37N must be present in the respective sequence.

D56

MT 320

The presence of fields 32H and 30X in sequence B depends on the value of field 22B in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B	
	Then field 32H is ...	**And field 30X is ...**
CONF	Not allowed	Mandatory
MATU	Mandatory	Not allowed
ROLL	Mandatory	Mandatory

MT 330

The presence of fields 32B, 32H, and 30X in sequence B depends on the value of field 22B in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B		
	Then field 32B is ...	**And field 32H is ...**	**And field 30X is ...**
CHNG	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
CINT	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
CONF	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B		
	Then field 32B is ...	And field 32H is ...	And field 30X is ...
SETT	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory

MT 620

In sequence B, the presence of fields 32a (index 19, field 32H, R) and 30X depends on the value of field 22B in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B	
	Then field 32a (index 19, field 32H, R) is ...	And field 30X is ...
CONF	Not allowed	Mandatory
MATU	Mandatory	Not allowed
ROLL	Mandatory	Mandatory

D57

MTs 102, 102 STP, 104, and 107

In sequence C, in field 71G, Amount must not equal "0".

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

In field 71G, Amount must not equal "0".

MT 320

The values allowed for field 32H in sequence B depend on the values of field 22B in sequence A and field 17R in sequence B as follows:

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B	
	And field 17R is ...	Then field 32H must be ...
MATU	L	Negative or zero
MATU	B	Positive or zero
Not = MATU	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note   *See also error code* D56*.*

MT 330

The values allowed for field 32H in sequence B depend on the values of fields 22B in sequence A and 17R in sequence B as follows:

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B	
	And field 17R is ...	Then field 32H must be ...
SETT	L	Negative or zero
SETT	B	Positive or zero
Not = SETT	Not applicable	Not applicable

The presence of N in subfield 1 of field 32H specifies a negative amount. The absence of N in subfield 1 of field 32H specifies a positive amount.

Note   *See also error code* [D56]*.*

MT 370

In sequence B Netting Position Details, field :19A::NETT, if the value of Amount is zero, then field : 22H::RECP must contain the code NOPA.

In sequence B Netting Position Details, field :19A::NETT, if the value of Amount is not zero, then field : 22H::RECP must not contain the code NOPA.

Sequence B	
If second subfield of field 22H is ...	**Then field 19A, subfield 4 Amount must be ...**
NOPA	Zero [1]
Not = NOPA	Not zero [1]

(1)   If subfield 4 (Amount) of field 19A = 0 (that is, zero value), then the letter N (Sign) in subfield 2 of field 19A is not allowed.

MT 620

In sequence B, the values allowed for field 32a index 19 (with option H or R) depend on the values of fields 22B in sequence A and 17R in sequence B as follows:

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B	
	And field 17R is ...	**Then field 32a (with option H or R) must be ...**
MATU	L	Negative or zero
MATU	B	Positive or zero
Not = MATU	Not applicable	Not applicable

Note   *See also error code* [D56]*.*

D58

MT 360

Depending on the contents of subfield 1 of field 23A in sequence A, only the following combinations of optional sequences B, C, E, and F are allowed:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...	And sequence E is ...	And sequence F is ...
FIXEDFIXED	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
FLOATFLOAT	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory
FLOATFIXED	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
FIXEDFLOAT	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed
CAPBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
CAPSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...	And sequence E is ...	And sequence F is ...
FLOORSLLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
COLLARBYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory
COLLARSLLR	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory

Note   *See also error codes* E41 *and* E42.

D59

MTs 360 and 361

If subsequence E1 is present, the presence of fields 32M (in each occurrence of the internal loop), 17F and 14D, depends on field 37M in sequence E as follows:

Sequence E if field 37M is ...	Subsequence E1 (if present)		
	Then field 32M is ...	And field 17F is ...	And field 14D is ...
Present	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

D60

MT 101

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 33B is present and amount in field 32B is not equal to zero, then field 36 must be present, otherwise field 36 is not allowed.

Sequence B (each occurrence)		
If field 33B is ...	Then amount in field 32B is ...	And field 36 is ...
Present	Equal to zero	Not allowed
	Not equal to zero	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable	Not allowed

MTs 320, 330, and 620

In sequence B, if field 30F is present, then field 38J in sequence B is mandatory; otherwise field 38J is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 30F is ...	Then field 38J is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

MT 341

In subsequence B1, if field 30V is present, then field 38D is mandatory; otherwise field 38D is not allowed.

Subsequence B1	
If field 30V is ...	**Then field 38D is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

D61

MT 101

If there is only one debit account, the ordering customer must be identified in field 50a index 5 (option F, G, or H) in sequence A. Conversely, if multiple debit accounts are used, they must be identified for every transaction in field 50a index 15 (option F, G, or H) of sequence B.

Consequently, field 50a (option F, G, or H) must be present in either sequence A (index 5) or in each occurrence of sequence B (index 15), but must never be present in both sequences, nor be absent from both sequences.

Sequence A if field 50a index 5 (option F, G, or H) is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 50a index 15 (option F, G, or H) is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

D62

MT 101

Field 50a (option C or L) may be present in either sequence A or each occurrence of sequence B, but must not be present in both sequences A and B.

Sequence A if field 50a (option C or L) is ...	Sequence B then field 50a (option C or L) is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional in any occurrence

D63

MTs 101, 102, 103, 103 REMIT, 104, 107, and 416

Field 51A is valid **only** in FileAct. (This special error code is required to indicate to FileAct users that they have included in a FIN message a field that is reserved for FileAct.)

D64

MT 101

Field 52a must not be present in both sequences A and B.

Sequence A if field 52a is ...	Sequence B then field 52a is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

D65

MT 101

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 56a is present then field 57a must be present.

If field 56a is ...	Then field 57a is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

D66

MT 101

Subfield 2 of field 23E is allowed only when subfield 1 of this field consists of CMTO, PHON, OTHR, or REPA.

D67

MT 101

In each occurrence of sequence B, when field 23E is used more than once, the following combinations are **not** allowed:

CHQB	with	CMSW
CHQB	with	CMTO
CHQB	with	CMZB
CHQB	with	CORT
CHQB	with	URGP
CHQB	with	REPA
CHQB	with	RTGS
CHQB	with	NETS
CHQB	with	PHON
CMSW	with	CMTO
CMSW	with	CMZB

CMTO	with	CMZB
CORT	with	CMSW
CORT	with	CMTO
CORT	with	CMZB
CORT	with	REPA
EQUI	with	CMSW
EQUI	with	CMTO
EQUI	with	CMZB
NETS	with	RTGS

Example:

Valid	Invalid
:23E:URGP	:23E:CHQB
:23E:CORT	:23E:URGP
	:23E:NETS
	:23E:RTGS

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

When field 23E is used more than once, the following combinations are not allowed:

SDVA	with	HOLD
SDVA	with	CHQB
INTC	with	HOLD
INTC	with	CHQB
REPA	with	HOLD
REPA	with	CHQB
REPA	with	CORT
CORT	with	HOLD
CORT	with	CHQB
HOLD	with	CHQB
PHOB	with	TELB
PHON	with	TELE
PHOI	with	TELI

MT 103 STP

When field 23E is used more than once, the following combination is not allowed:

REPA	with	CORT

D68

MT 101

For each occurrence of sequence B, if field 33B is present in sequence B, its currency code must be different from the currency code in field 32B of the same occurrence of sequence B.

Examples:

Valid	Invalid
:32B:USD1000,	:32B:USD1000,00
:33B:CHF1000,	:33B:USD1000,
.	.
.	.
.	.
:32B:CHF1200,	:32B:CHF1200,
:33B:USD1000,	:33B:CHF1000,00

D69

MTs 320 and 620

If field 22B in sequence A contains MATU, then field 30F in sequence B is not allowed; otherwise field 30F is optional.

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B then field 30F is ...
MATU	Not allowed
Not = MATU	Optional

MT 330

If field 22B contains SETT in sequence A, then field 30F in sequence B is not allowed; otherwise field 30F is optional.

Sequence A if field 22B is ...	Sequence B then field 30F is ...
SETT	Not allowed
Not = SETT	Optional

MT 340

If at least one occurrence of field 22B in subsequence B2 contains OTHR, then sequence E and field 72 in sequence E are mandatory. If no occurrence of field 22B contains OTHR, field 72 in sequence E is optional.

Subsequence B2 if field 22B:OTHR is ...	Then sequence E is ...	Sequence E and field 72 is ...
Present at least once	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Optional	Optional

D70

MT 300

In sequence A, the presence of field 21 depends on the value of field 22A as follows:

Sequence A	
If field 22A is ...	**Then field 21 is ...**
AMND	Mandatory
CANC	Mandatory
DUPL	Optional
EXOP	Optional
NEWT	Optional

MTs 320, 330, and 620

In sequence A, the presence of field 21 depends on the values of fields 22B and 22A as follows:

Sequence A		
If field 22B is ...	**And field 22A is ...**	**Then field 21 is ...**
CONF	NEWT	Optional
CONF	Not = NEWT	Mandatory
Not = CONF	Any value	Mandatory

D71

MTs 502, 514, and 518

If field :22F::DBNM//VEND is present in sequence C, then it is mandatory to specify a vendor: that is, one occurrence of sequence D must contain :95a::VEND.

If sequence C is ...	And in sequence C field:22F::DBNM//VEND is ... [1]	Then sequence D is ...	And in one occurrence of sequence D field :95a::VEND is ...
Present	Present	Mandatory that is, sequence D must be present minimum once	Mandatory [2]
	Not present	Optional	Optional
Not present	Not applicable	Optional	Optional

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::DBNM//VEND, then the conditional rule does not apply.
(2)   :95a::VEND mandatory in only one occurrence of sequence D, see also error code E84.

MTs 513 and 515

If field :22F::DBNM//VEND is present in sequence D, then it is mandatory to specify a vendor: that is, one occurrence of sequence E Other Parties must contain a party field :95a::VEND.

If sequence D is ...	And in sequence D field:22F::DBNM//VEND is ... [1]	Then sequence E is ...	And in one occurrence of sequence E field :95a::VEND is ...
Present	Present	Mandatory that is, sequence E must be present minimum once	Mandatory [2]
	Not present	Optional	Optional
Not present	Not applicable	Optional	Optional

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::DBNM//VEND, then the conditional rule does not apply.
(2)   :95a::VEND mandatory in only one occurrence of sequence E, see also error code E84.

MTs 540, 541, 542, and 543

If field :22F::DBNM//VEND is present in sequence E, then it is mandatory to specify a vendor: that is, one occurrence of sequence F Other Parties must contain a party field :95a::VEND:

Sequence E if field:22F::DBNM//VEND is ... [1]	Then sequence F is ...	And in one occurrence of sequence F field :95a::VEND is ...
Present	Mandatory that is, sequence F must be present minimum once	Mandatory [2]
Not present	Optional	Optional

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::DBNM//VEND, then the conditional rule does not apply.
(2)   :95a::VEND mandatory in only one occurrence of sequence F, see also error code E84.

D72

MT 320 and 620

In sequence A, if field 94A is present and contains AGNT, then field 21N in sequence A is mandatory; otherwise it is optional.

Sequence A	
If field 94A is ...	Then field 21N is ...
AGNT	Mandatory
BILA	Optional
BROK	Optional
Not present	Optional

MTs 330 and 350

In sequence A, if field 94A is present and contains AGNT, then field 21N in sequence A is mandatory; otherwise it is optional.

Sequence A	
If field 94A is ...	**Then field 21N is ...**
AGNT	Mandatory
BILA	Optional
Not present	Optional

D73

MTs 104 and 107

When present in sequence A, fields 21E, 26T, 77B, 71A, 52a, and 50a (option C or L) must, independently of each other, not be present in any occurrence of sequence B. When present in one or more occurrences of sequence B, fields 21E, 26T, 77B, 71A, 52a, and 50a (option C or L) must not be present in sequence A.

Sequence A if field 26T is ...	Sequence B then field 26T is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 77B is ...	Sequence B then field 77B is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 71A is ...	Sequence B then field 71A is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 52a is ...	Sequence B then field 52a is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 21E is ...	Sequence B then field 21E is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 50a (option C or L) is ...	Sequence B then field 50a (option C or L) is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

D74

MT 300

The presence of sequence C and fields 88a and 71F depends on field 94A as follows:

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Then sequence C is ...	Sequence C	
		And field 88a is ...	And field 71F is ...
Not present	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
AGNT	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BILA	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BROK	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

MT 306

The presence of sequence K and fields 88a and 71F in sequence K depends on the value of field 94A in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Then sequence K is ...	Sequence K	
		And field 88a is ...	And field 71F is ...
Not present	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BROK	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Not = BROK	Optional	Optional	Not allowed

MTs 320 and 620

The presence of sequence H and fields 88a and 71F in sequence H depends on the value of field 94A in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Then sequence H is ...	Sequence H	
		And field 88a is ...	And field 71F is ...
Not present	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
AGNT	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BILA	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BROK	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

MT 340

The presence of sequence E and fields 88a and 71F in sequence E depends on the value of field 94A in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Then sequence E is ...	Sequence E	
		And field 88a is ...	And field 71F is ...
Not present	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BROK	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Not = BROK	Optional	Optional	Not allowed

MT 360

The presence of fields 88a and 71F in sequence N and, therefore, the presence of sequence N itself, depends on field 94A in sequence A, as follows:

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Then sequence N is ...	Sequence N	
		And field 88a is ...	And field 71F is ...
Not present	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
AGNT	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BILA	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BROK	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

MT 361

The presence of fields 88a and 71F in sequence O and, therefore, the presence of sequence O itself, depends on field 94A in sequence A, as follows:

Sequence A if field 94A is ...	Then sequence O is ...	Sequence O	
		And field 88a is ...	And field 71F is ...
Not present	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
AGNT	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BILA	Optional	Optional	Not allowed
BROK	Mandatory	Mandatory	Optional

D75

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 33B is present and the currency code is different from that of field 32A, then field 36 must be present; otherwise field 36 is not allowed.

If field 33B is ...	And currency code in field 33B is ...	Then field 36 is ...
Present	Not = currency code in field 32A	Mandatory
	= currency code in field 32A	Not allowed
Not present	Not applicable	Not allowed

MTs 104 and 107

In any occurrence of sequence B, if field 33B is present and the currency codes in fields 32B and 33B are different, then field 36 must be present. Otherwise, field 36 must not be present.

Sequence B	
If field 33B is ...	**Then field 36 is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present, and currency code in field 32B is not equal to currency code in field 33B	Mandatory
Present, and currency code in field 32B is equal to currency code in field 33B	Not allowed

D76

MT 300

The presence of sequence D depends on field 17U in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 17U is ...	Then sequence D is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Y	Mandatory
N	Not allowed

D77

MT 104

If field 21E is present in sequence A, then field 50a (option A or K) must also be present in sequence A. In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 21E is present, then field 50a (option A or K) must also be present in the same occurrence.

Sequence A	
If field 21E is ...	**Then field 50a (option A or K) is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional (see also error code D76)

Sequence B	
If field 21E is ...	**Then field 50a (option A or K) is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional (see also error codes C76, C96)

MT 107

If field 21E is present in sequence A, then field 50a (option A or K) must also be present in sequence A. In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 21E is present, then field 50a (option A or K) must also be present in the same occurrence.

Sequence A	
If field 21E is ...	**Then field 50a (option A or K) is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional (see also error code D86)

Sequence B	
If field 21E is ...	**Then field 50a (option A or K) is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional (see also error code D86)

D78

MT 416

Field 23E **must** be present either in sequence A or in each occurrence of sequence B but not in both.

Sequence A if field 23E is ...	Sequence B then field 23E is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory in each occurrence of sequence B

D79

MTs 102 and 102 STP

If field 71G is present in one or more occurrences of sequence B, then field 71G is mandatory in sequence C.

If in any occurrence of sequence B field 71G is ...	Sequence C then field 71G is ...
Present	Mandatory

MTs 104 and 107

If field 71F is present in one or more occurrences of sequence B, then it must also be present in sequence C, and vice-versa.

If field 71G is present in one or more occurrences of sequence B, then it must also be present in sequence C, and vice-versa.

Sequence B if field 71F is ...	Sequence C then field 71F is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

Sequence B if field 71G is ...	Sequence C then field 71G is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

D80

MT 104

If sequence C is present and if the amount in field 32B of sequence C is equal to the sum of amounts of fields 32B of sequence B, then field 19 must not be present; otherwise, field 19 must be present.

Note   *See also error code* C96.

MT 107

If the amount in field 32B of sequence C is equal to the sum of amounts of the fields 32B of sequence B, then field 19 must not be present; otherwise field 19 must be present.

D81

MTs 104, 107, and 416

Subfield 2 of field 23E is allowed only when subfield 1 of this field consists of OTHR.

MT 306

Subfield 2 of field 22K, that is "/"35x, is mandatory when subfield 1 of this field C consists of OTHR; otherwise subfield 2 is not allowed.

MTs 700, 707, 710, and 720

Subfield 2 of field 40E, that is, "/"35x, is only allowed when subfield 1 of this field consists of OTHR.

MT 760

If subfield 1 of field 40C is OTHR, then subfield 2 of field 40C may be present, otherwise subfield 2 of field 40C is not allowed.

If subfield 1 of field 40C is ...	Then subfield 2 of field 40C is ...
OTHR	Optional
Any other value	Not allowed

If subfield 1 of field 23F is DAYS or OTHR, then subfield 2 of field 23F is mandatory, if subfield 1 of field 23F is ONEY then subfield 2 is not allowed.

If subfield 1 of field 23F is ...	Then subfield 2 of field 23F is ...
DAYS	Mandatory (must contain exactly 3 digits)
ONEY	Not allowed
OTHR	Mandatory

D82

MTs 104 and 107

The first component in line 1 of field 72 must consist either /RETN/ or /REJT/.

D83

MT 416

When present in sequence A, fields 71F and 77A must, independently of each other, not be present in any occurrence of sequence B. Conversely, when not present in sequence A, fields 71F and 77A are, independently of each other, optional in any occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence A if field 71F is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 71F is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

Sequence A if field 77A is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 77A is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

D84

MT 740

Either field 58a or 59, but not both, may be present.

If field 58a is ...	Then field 59 is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

D85

MT 330

In sequence B, if field 30X is present, then field 34E is mandatory; otherwise field 34E is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 30X is ...	Then field 34E is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

D86

MT 107

Fields 23E and 50a (option A or K) must, independently of each other, be present either in sequence A or in each occurrence of sequence B but not in both.

Sequence A if field 23E is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 23E is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

Sequence A if field 50a (option A or K) is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence) then field 50a (option A or K) is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

D87

MT 759

The value in field 22D depends on the value of field 23H as follows:

If field 23H is ...	Then field 22D must contain ...
ISSUANCE, REQISSUE, REQAMEND, ISSAMEND	UNDK
TRANSFER	DGAR, STBY, UNDK
CLSVOPEN, CLSVCLOS, FRAUDMSG, GENINFAD, OTHERFNC, REIMBURS,REQFINAN	DGAR, DOCR, STBY, UNDK

D88

MT 298/092

At least one occurrence of either sequence B, C, D, or E must be present.

D89

MT 298/092

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field 13H contains the value P (partial configuration checkpoint), then field 17J must be present.

D90

MT 298/093

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 21H is present, then fields 51, 54, and 12G are mandatory.

D91

MT 298/093

If field 21H is present in a subsequence B1, then:

- Field 21H must be present in all other subsequences B1 of the same parent sequence B.
- Field 21H in the parent sequence B must not be present.
- Fields 51, 54, and 12G are mandatory in the parent sequence B.

D92

MT 321

In subsequence B3, all qualifiers of field 95a are optional, but at least one qualifier (any one) must be present.

MT 530

In each occurrence of sequence B, all qualifiers of field 20a are optional, but at least one qualifier (any one) must be present.

MT 537

In subsequence D1a1B1 (Transaction Details), if field 95a is present, all qualifiers of field 95a are optional, but either ACOW or CACO (not both) must be present.

In subsequence D1a (Penalties per Counterparty), all qualifiers of field 95a are optional, but either ASDP or REPA must be present.

MT 548

In subsequence C1a1B1 (Transaction Details), if field 95a is present, all qualifiers of field 95a are optional, but either ACOW or CACO (not both) must be present.

In subsequence C1a (Penalties per Counterparty), all qualifiers of field 95a are optional, but either ASDP or REPA must be present.

MT 568

All qualifiers of field 70a are optional, but at least one qualifier (any one) must be present.

MTs 527 and 558

In sequence A, all qualifiers of field 98a are optional, but at least one qualifier (any one) must be present.

D93

MT 102

If field 23 contains CHQB, then subfield 1 must not be present in field 59a. In all other cases, it is mandatory.

MT 530

In each occurrence of sequence B, all qualifiers of field 22F are optional, but at least one qualifier (any one) must be present.

D94

MT 196 and MT 296 (SRP)

In field 76, line 1, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) and its value depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 76, line 1		
If subfield 1 is ...	**Then subfield 2 is ...**	**And subfield 2 must be ...**
CNCL	Not allowed	Not applicable
RJCR	Mandatory	AC04, AGNT, AM04, ARDT, CUST, INDM, LEGL, NOAS, NOOR
PDCR	Optional	INDM, PTNA, RQDA

MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), and MT 199 (Swift Go)

In field 79, line 2, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	**Then subfield 2 is ...**	**And subfield 2 must be ...**
ACCC, RETN	Not allowed	Not applicable
ACSP	Mandatory	G000, G001, G002, G003, G004
RJCT	Mandatory	AC01, AC04, AC06, AM06, BE01, CUST, DUPL, FF07, FOCR, G004, MS03, NOAS, RC01, RC08, RR03, RR05

MT 199 (Universal Confirmations)

In field 79, line 2, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	**Then subfield 2 is ...**	**And subfield 2 must be ...**
ACCC	Not allowed	Not applicable
ACSP	Mandatory	G001, G002, G003, G004
RJCT	Optional	AC01, AC04, AC06, AM06, BE01, CUST, DUPL, FF07, FOCR, G004, MS03, NOAS, RC01, RC08, RR03, RR05

MT 299 (Swift gpi - gCOV)

In field 79, line 2, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	**Then subfield 2 is ...**	**And subfield 2 must be ...**
ACCC, RETN	Not allowed	Not applicable
ACSP	Mandatory	G000, G001, G002, G003, G005, G006

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	Then subfield 2 is ...	And subfield 2 must be ...
RJCT	Mandatory	AC01, AC04, AC06, AM06, BE01, CUST, DUPL, FF07, FOCR, G004, MS03, NOAS, RC01, RC08, RR03, RR05

MT 299 (Swift gpi - gFIT)

In field 79, line 2, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	Then subfield 2 is ...	And subfield 2 must be ...
ASCP	Mandatory	G000, G001, G002, G003, G005, G006
RJCT	Mandatory	AC01, AC04, AC06, AM06, BE01, CUST, DUPL, FF07, FOCR, G004, MS03, NOAS, RC01, RC08, RR03, RR05
ACCC	Not allowed	Not applicable

MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CPT)

In field 79, line 2, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	Then subfield 2 is ...	And subfield 2 must be ...
ACCC, ACCP, ACSC, PDNG	Not allowed	Not applicable
ACSP	Mandatory	G001, G005, G006
RJCT	Optional	AC01, AC04, AC06, AM06, BE01, CUST, DUPL, FF07, FOCR, G004, MS03, NOAS, RC01, RC08, RR03, RR05

MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CIT)

In field 79, line 2, presence of subfield 2 (Reason Code) depends on subfield 1 (Status) as follows:

In field 79, line 2		
If subfield 1 is ...	Then subfield 2 is ...	And subfield 2 must be ...
ACCC, ACSC, PDNG	Not allowed	Not applicable
ACSP	Mandatory	G005
RJCT	Optional	AC01, AC04, AC06, AM06, BE01, CUST, DUPL, FF07, FOCR, G004, MS03, NOAS, RC01, RC08, RR03, RR05

D95

MT 196 and MT 296 (SRP)

In field 76, presence of line 2 subfield 2 (Forwarded-to) depends on line 1, subfield 2 (Reason Code) as follows:

In field 76		
If line 1, subfield 2 is ...	**And line 1, subfield 2 is ...**	**Then line 2, subfield 2 is ...**
Present	PTNA	Optional
	AC04, AGNT, AM04, ARDT, CUST, INDM, LEGL, NOAS, NOOR, RQDA	Not allowed
Not present	Not applicable	Not allowed

Note   *See also* D94.

MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), and MT 299 (Swift gpi - gCOV)

In field 79, presence of line 3 subfield 2 (Forwarded-to) and line 3 subfield 3 (Settlement Method) depends on line 2, subfield 2 (Reason Code) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 2, subfield 1 is ...	**And line 2, subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3, subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3, subfield 3 is ...**
ACSP	G000	Mandatory	Mandatory
	G001	Optional	Mandatory
	Any other value	Not allowed	Not allowed
RETN	Not allowed	Optional	Optional
RJCT	Not applicable	Not allowed	Not allowed
Any other value	Not applicable	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *See also* D94.

MT 199 (Universal Confirmations)

In field 79, presence of line 3 subfield 2 (Forwarded-to) and line 3 subfield 3 (Settlement Method) depends on line 2, subfield 2 (Reason Code) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 2, subfield 1 is ...	**And line 2, subfield 2 is ...**	**And line 3, subfield 2 is ...**	**Then line 3, subfield 3 is ...**
ACSP	G001	Optional	Optional
	Any other value	Not allowed	Not allowed
Any other value	Not applicable	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *See also* D94.

MT 299 (Swift gpi - gFIT)

In field 79, presence of line 3 subfield 2 (Forwarded-to) and line 3 subfield 3 (Settlement Method) depends on line 2, subfield 2 (Reason Code) as follows:

In field 79			
If line 2, subfield 1 is ...	**And line 2, subfield 2 is ...**	**Then line 3, subfield 2 is ...**	**Then line 3, subfield 3 is ...**
ACSP	G000	Mandatory	Mandatory
	G001	Optional	Mandatory
	Any other value	Not allowed	Not allowed
Any other value	Any other value	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *See also* D94.

D96

MT 300

If sequence D is present, field 16A **must** equal the number of internal repetitions in sequence D (that is block of fields: 17A - 58a).

MTs 306, 320, 340, 360, 361, and 362

Field 18A **must** equal the number of repetitions that immediately follows.

MT 306

If subsequence J1 is present, field 18B must be equal to the number of occurrences of the field 30M.

MT 306

If subsequence J2 is present, field 18C must be equal to the number of occurrences of the field 30N.

D97

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

Subfield 2 of field 23E is allowed only when subfield 1 consists of PHON, PHOB, PHOI, TELE, TELB, TELI , HOLD, or REPA.

MT 103 STP

Subfield 2 of field 23E is only allowed when subfield 1 consists of REPA.

MTs 760 and 767

Field 24E, if subfield 1 is COUR or OTHR, then subfield 2 may be present, otherwise subfield 2 is not allowed.

If field 24E subfield 1 is ...	**Then subfield 2 is ...**
COUR or OTHR	Optional
Any other value	Not allowed

Field 24G, if subfield 1 is OTHR, then subfield 2 must be specified.

If field 24E subfield 1 is ...	Then subfield 2 is ...
OTHR	Mandatory
Any other value	Optional

D98

MT 101

If field 21R is present in sequence A, then in each occurrence of sequence B, the currency code in fields 32B must be the same.

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23E is repeated, the codes must appear in the following order:

- SDVA
- INTC
- REPA
- CORT
- HOLD
- CHQB
- PHOB
- TELB
- PHON
- TELE
- PHOI
- TELI

Note   *The first code does not need to be SDVA. There may be gaps. See also error codes* D67 *and* E46.

MT 103 STP

If field 23E is repeated, the codes must appear in the following order:

- SDVA
- INTC
- REPA
- CORT

Note   *The first code does not need to be SDVA. There may be gaps. See also error code* E46.

D99

MT 564

If field :70E::NAME is used in sequence D, then field :22F::CAEV//CHAN must be present in sequence A and field :22F::CHAN//NAME must be present in sequence D.

Sequence D if field :70E::NAME is ...	Sequence A then field :22F::CAEV//CHAN is ...	Sequence D, and field :22F::CHAN//NAME is ...
Present	Mandatory, and DSS must not be present	Mandatory, and DSS must not be present
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

In sequence E, if field :22F::CAOP//BOBD is present, then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//WTRC must be present in the message.

In sequence E if field :22F::CAOP//BOBD is ...	Then sequence A field :22F::CAEV//WTRC is ...
Present	Mandatory, and DSS must not be present
Not present	Not applicable

MT 565

In sequence D, if field :22F::CAOP//BOBD is present, then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//WTRC must be present in the message.

In sequence D if field :22F::CAOP//BOBD is ...	Then sequence A field :22F::CAEV//WTRC is ...
Present	Mandatory, and DSS must not be present
Not present	Not applicable

MT 567

In sequence B, if field :22F::CAOP//BOBD is present, then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//WTRC must be present in the message.

In sequence B if field :22F::CAOP//BOBD is ...	Then sequence A field :22F::CAEV//WTRC is ...
Present	Mandatory, and DSS must not be present
Not present	Not applicable

E Error Codes

E00

Not used.

E01

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, field 23E can contain only SDVA, TELB, PHOB, or INTC.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 23E is ...
SPRI	Optional. It can contain only SDVA, TELB, PHOB, or INTC
Not = SPRI	Optional

MT 103 STP

If field 23B contains SPRI, field 23E can contain only SDVA and INTC.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 23E is ...
SPRI	Optional. It can contain only SDVA or INTC
Not = SPRI	Optional

MT 564

In sequence A, if field :22F::CAEV//RHDI is present, then sequence C is not allowed.

In sequence A, if field :22F::CAEV//RHTS is present, then sequence C is mandatory.

In sequence A, if field :22F::CAEV//INFO is present, then sequence C is not allowed and sequence E is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :22F::CAEV [1] is ...	Then sequence C is ...	And sequence E is ...
:22F::CAEV//RHDI	Not allowed	Not applicable
:22F::CAEV//RHTS	Mandatory	Not applicable
:22F::CAEV//INFO	Not allowed	Not allowed
Other	Optional	Optional

(1) If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::CAEV then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 23B is FIXD, then field 31E must be present, if field 23B is COND, then field 31E may be present, otherwise field 31E is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 23B is ...	Then field 31E is ...
FIXD	Mandatory
COND	Optional
Other	Not allowed

In sequence C, if field 23B is FIXD, then field 31E must be present, if field 23B is COND, then field 31E may be present, otherwise field 31E is not allowed.

Sequence C	
If field 23B is ...	Then field 31E is ...
FIXD	Mandatory
COND	Optional
Other	Not allowed

E02

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 23B contains SSTD or SPAY, field 23E must not be used.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 23E is ...
SSTD	Not allowed
SPAY	Not allowed
Not = SSTD and not = SPAY	Optional

MT 564

In sequence A, if field :23G:REPE is present, then when sequence C is present, field :36a::QINT is mandatory.

Sequence A if field :23G:REPE is ...	And sequence C is ...	Then in sequence C field :36a::QINT is ...
Present	Present	Mandatory
	Not present	Not applicable
Not present	Optional	Optional

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 23B is COND, then field 35G must be present otherwise field 35G is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 23B is ...	Then field 35G is ...
COND	Mandatory
Other	Not allowed

In sequence C, if field 23B is COND, then field 35G must be present otherwise field 35G is not allowed.

Sequence C	
If field 23B is ...	Then field 35G is ...
COND	Mandatory
Other	Not allowed

MT 767

In sequence B, if field 23B is COND, then field 35G must be present in sequence B, otherwise field 35G is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 23B is ...	**Then field 35G is ...**
COND	Mandatory
Other	Not allowed

In sequence C, if field 23B is COND, then field 35G must be present in sequence C, otherwise field 35G is not allowed.

Sequence C	
If field 23B is ...	**Then field 35G is ...**
COND	Mandatory
Other	Not allowed

E03

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, SSTD or SPAY, field 53a must not be used with option D.

If field 23B is ...	**Then field 53a ...**
SPRI, SSTD or SPAY	Must not be used with option D (that is, only options A and B may be used)
Other code	Optional

MT 564

In sequence A, if field :22F::CAEV//OTHR is present, then sequence F must be present, and field :70E::ADTX must be present in the message.

Sequence A if field :22F::CAEV//OTHR is ... [1]	Then sequence F is ...	Sequence F and field :70E::ADTX is ...
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::CAEV//OTHR, then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 760

In sequence B, if field 23B is OPEN then field 23F is not allowed.

Sequence B	
If field 23B is ...	**Then field 23F is ...**
OPEN	Not allowed
Other	Optional

In sequence C, if field 23B is OPEN, then field 23F is not allowed.

Sequence C	
If field 23B is ...	**Then field 23F is ...**
OPEN	Not allowed
Other	Optional

E04

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, SSTD or SPAY and field 53a is present with option B, subfield 1, Party Identifier ([/1!a]['/'34x] 'CrLf') must be present in field 53B.

MT 103 STP

If field 53a is present with option B, subfield 1, Party Identifier ([/1!a]['/'34x] 'CrLf') must be present in field 53B.

E05

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, SSTD or SPA, field 54a can be used with option A only.

If field 23B is ...	**Then field 54a is ...**
SPRI, SSTD or SPAY	Optional with option A only (options B and D are not allowed)
Other code	Optional

E06

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 55a is present, then both fields 53a and 54a must also be present.

If field 55a is ...	**Then field 53a is ...**	**And field 54a is ...**
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Optional	Optional

MT 103 STP

If field 55A is present, then both fields 53A and 54A must also be present.

If field 55A is ...	**Then field 53a is ...**	**And field 54A is ...**
Present	Option A Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Optional	Optional

MT 564

In sequence A, if field :22F::CAEV//RHDI is present, then sequence D must be present, and field : 22F::RHDI must be present in sequence D.

Sequence A if field :22F::CAEV//RHDI [1] is ...	Then sequence D is ...	Sequence D and field :22F::RHDI is ...
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::CAEV then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 566

If field :22F::CAEV//RHDI is present in sequence A, then sequence C is mandatory and field :22F::RHDI must be present in sequence C.

Sequence A if field :22F::CAEV//RHDI [1] is ...	Then sequence C is ...	Sequence C and field :22F::RHDI is ...
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Optional	Optional

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::CAEV//RHDI then the conditional rule does not apply.

E07

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, SSTD or SPAY, field 55a can be used with option A only.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 55a is ...
SPRI, SSTD or SPAY	Optional with option A only (options B and D are not allowed)
Other code	Optional

E08

MT 370

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, or the message is an amendment (that is, if the Function of the Message -field 23G- is AMND), then subsequence A1 Linkages must be present at least once, and a reference to the previous message must be specified in the Linkage section (that is, field :20C::PREV must be present minimum once in that message).

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And in minimum one occurrence of subsequence A1 field :20C::PREV is ...
AMND or CANC	Mandatory, that is, minimum one occurrence of A1	Mandatory [1]
NEWM	Optional	Not applicable

(1)   It does not need to be present in all occurrences of A1.

MT 381

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then subsequence A1 Linkages must be present at least once, and a reference to the previous message must be specified in the Linkage section (that is, field :20C::PREV must be present minimum once in that message).

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And in minimum one occurrence of subsequence A1 field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory, that is, minimum one occurrence of A1	Mandatory [1]
Not = CANC	Optional	Optional

(1)   It does not need to be present in all occurrences of A1.

MTs 500, 508, 513, 514, 518, 519, 535, 536, 537, 538, 549, 565, 575, 576, and 586

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and only in one occurrence of A1, field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And in at least one occurrence of subsequence A1 field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A1 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWN	Optional	Not applicable

MTs 502

If the message is a cancellation or a replacement, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC or REPL, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and only in one occurrence of A1, field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC or REPL	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A1 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWN	Optional	Not applicable

MTs 503, 504, 505, 506, and 569

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then subsequence A2 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and only one occurrence of A2,

field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A2, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A2 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A2 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A2, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A2.
NEWM	Optional	Not applicable

MT 524

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present in the message, and field :20C::PREV must be present in A1.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory	Mandatory
NEWN	Optional	Not applicable

MTs 501 and 517

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then field : 20C::PREV must be present in one and only one occurrence of A1; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1.
NEWN	Not applicable

MT 515

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then field : 20C::PREV must be present in one and only one occurrence of A1; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWM or PREA	Not applicable

MT 527

If subfield 1 of field 23G contains REPL in sequence A, then sequence B is not allowed; otherwise sequence B is mandatory.

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field :23G: is ...	Then sequence B is ...
REPL	Not allowed
NEWM	Mandatory
CANC	Mandatory

MT 548

If the message is a penalty, that is, if field :23G::PENA is present, then sequence B is not allowed and sequence C is mandatory.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...
CAST	Optional	Not allowed
INST	Optional	Not allowed
PENA	Not allowed	Mandatory

MTs 540, 541, 542, and 543

If the message is a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and only in one occurrence of A1, field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A1 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1.
NEWN or PREA	Optional	Not applicable

MTs 544, 545, 546, and 547

If the message is a cancellation or a reversal, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC or RVSL, then field :20C::PREV must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence A1; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC or RVSL	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWM	Not applicable

MT 558

In sequence A, the presence of subsequence A2 depends on the value of subfield 1 of field 23G as follows:

Sequence A	
If value of field :23G:4!c[/4!c] subfield 1 is ...	**Then subsequence A2 is ...**
ADVD	Not allowed
Not ADVD	Mandatory

MTs 564 and 568

If the message is a replacement, an eligible balance notification, or a reminder, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is REPL, REPE, or RMDR, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and only in one occurrence of A1, field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

If the message is a cancellation or a withdrawal that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC or WITH, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) is optional in the message, and field :20C::PREV may only appear once in only one occurrences of A1; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field : 20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
REPL, REPE, or RMDR	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A1 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
CANC or WITH	Optional	Optional in one single occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWM	Optional	Not applicable

MT 566

If the message is a reversal, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is REVR, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and only in one occurrence of A1, field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
REVR	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A1 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWN	Optional	Not applicable

MT 578

If the message is a cancellation or a removal, that is, Function of the Message (field 23G) is CANC or REMO, then subsequence A1 (Linkages) must be present at least once in the message, and in one and

only in one occurrence of A1, field :20C::PREV must be present; consequently, in all other occurrences of A1, field :20C::PREV is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then subsequence A1 is ...	And field :20C::PREV is ...
CANC or REMO	Mandatory (minimum one occurrence of A1 must be present)	Mandatory in one occurrence of subsequence A1, and not allowed in all other occurrences of subsequence A1
NEWN	Optional	Not applicable

E09

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, SSTD, or SPAY, field 57a can be used with option A, option C or option D. In addition, in option D, subfield 1, Party Identifier, (['/'1!a]['/'34x] 'CrLf') must be present.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 57a is ...
SPRI, SSTD, or SPAY	Allowed only with options A, C, or D (in option D, Party Identifier ['/'1!a]['/'34x] 'CrLf' is mandatory)
Other code	Optional

MT 564

If the message is a replacement (:23G::REPL), then in sequence A, field :25D::PROC, the code ENTL is not allowed and in sequence D field :22F::ADDB, the code CAPA is not allowed.

If the message is an eligible balance notification (:23G::REPE), then in sequence A, field :25D::PROC, the code ENTL is not allowed and in sequence D field :22F::ADDB, the code CAPA is optional.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then in field :25D::PROC the code ENTL is ...	And in sequence D, in field :22F::ADDB, the code CAPA is ...
REPL	Not allowed without DSS	Not allowed without DSS
REPE	Not allowed without DSS	Optional

E10

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SPRI, SSTD, or SPAY, subfield 1, Account, in field 59a is mandatory.

MTs 102 STP, 103 STP, 104, and 107

Subfield 1, Account, of field 59a is mandatory.

Note   *Error code E10 takes precedence over error code D19 (MTs: 102 STP, 103 STP).*

E11

MT 564

If the message is an additional business process (:23G::ADDB) then sequence D Corporate Action Details is mandatory, and in sequence D, field :22F::ADDB is mandatory, only one occurrence is allowed, and it must contain the code CLAI (Claim or Compensation), TAXR (Tax Refund), or REVR (Notification or Reversal).

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	Then sequence D is ...	Sequence D	
		And field :22F::ADDB is ...	**And field :22F::ADDB// must be ...**
ADDB	Mandatory	Mandatory, only one occurrence	CLAI, or
			TAXR, or
			REVR

Note   *Error code E11 must be applied even if the DSS is present in field :22F::ADDB.*

E12

MT 586

In sequence A, if field :23G:CANC/PORT is present or field 23G:NEWM/PORT is present or field 23G:RMDR/PORT is present, then field 95Q is optional, otherwise field 95Q is not allowed.

Sequence A	
If field 23G is ...	**Then field 95Q is ...**
CANC/PORT	Optional
NEWM/PORT	Optional
RMDR/PORT	Optional
Any other value	Not allowed

E13

MTs 102 and 102 STP

If field 71A in sequence A contains OUR, then field 71F is not allowed and field 71G is optional in any occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence A if field 71A is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence)	
	Then field(s) 71F is(are) ...	**And field 71G is ...**
OUR	Not allowed	Optional

If field 71A in sequence B contains OUR, then field 71F is not allowed and field 71G is optional in the same occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence B if field 71A is ...	In the same occurrence of sequence B	
	Then field(s) 71F is(are) ...	And field 71G is ...
OUR	Not allowed	Optional

Note   *See also error codes* D20*,* D50 *and* E15*.*

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 71A contains OUR, then field 71F is not allowed and field 71G is optional.

If field 71A is ...	Then field 71F is ...	And field 71G is ...
OUR	Not allowed	Optional

Note   *See also error codes* D50 *and* E15*.*

E14

MTs 540, 541, 542, and 543

If field :22F::FXCX//FXNO or FXYE is present in sequence E, then the message must be a cancellation, that is, Function of the Message in sequence A (field 23G) is CANC.

If field :22F::FXCX//SINO is present in sequence E, then the message must be new, that is, Function of the Message in sequence A (field 23G) is NEWM.

Sequence E if field :22F::FXCX [1]	Sequence A then field :23G:4!c is ...
FXNO	CANC
FXYE	CANC
SINO	NEWM
Not present	Not applicable

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::FXCX// then the conditional rule does not apply.

E15

MTs 102 and 102 STP

If field 71A in sequence A contains BEN, then at least one occurrence of field 71F is mandatory in each occurrence of sequence B and field 71G is not allowed.

Sequence A if field 71A is ...	Sequence B (each occurrence)	
	Then field(s) 71F is(are) ...	And field 71G is ...
BEN	Mandatory	Not allowed

If field 71A in sequence B contains BEN, then at least one occurrence of field 71F is mandatory in the same occurrence of sequence B and field 71G is not allowed.

Sequence B if field 71A is ...	In the same occurrence of sequence B	
	Then field(s) 71F is(are) ...	And field 71G is ...
BEN	Mandatory	Not allowed

Note   *See also error codes* D20, D50 *and* E13. *Error code D20 takes precedence over error codes D50, E13, and E15.*

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 71A contains BEN, then at least one occurrence of field 71F is mandatory and field 71G is not allowed.

If field 71A is ...	Then field 71F is ...	And field 71G is ...
BEN	Mandatory (at least one occurrence)	Not allowed

Note   *See also error codes* D50 *and* E13.

E16

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 23B contains SPRI, field 56a must not be used.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 56a is ...
SPRI	Not allowed

E17

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 23B contains SSTD or SPAY, field 56a can be used with either option A or option C. If option C is used, it must contain a clearing code.

If field 23B is ...	Then field 56a is ...
SSTD or SPAY	Allowed with option A or C (if option C: the first 2 characters of first line must be //)
Not = SPRI, SSTD and SPAY	Optional

E18

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If any field 23E contains CHQB, subfield 1, Account, in field 59a is not allowed.

E19

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E, if :22F::OPTF//QCAS is not present, then in the same occurrence of sequence E fields :90a::MACI, :90a::MICI and :90a::MMCI are not allowed.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :22F::OPTF//QCAS is ...	In the same occurrence of sequence E then fields :90a::MACI, :90a::MICI and :90a::MMCI are ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

E20

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field :92a::WITL is present, then field :92a::TAXR must be present in the same occurrence of sequence E.

In each occurrence of subsequence E1, if field :92a::WITL is present, then field :92a::TAXR must be present in the same occurrence of subsequence E1.

In each occurrence of subsequence E2, if field :92a::WITL is present, then field :92a::TAXR must be present in the same occurrence of subsequence E2.

In sequence E and in each occurrence of subsequences E1 and E2 if field :92a::WITL is ...	In sequence E and in the same occurrence of subsequences E1 and E2 then field :92a::TAXR is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MT 566

In sequence D, if field :92a::WITL is present, then field :92a::TAXR must be present.

In each occurrence of subsequence D1, if field :92a::WITL is present, then field :92a::TAXR must be present in the same occurrence of subsequence D1.

In each occurrence of subsequence D2, if field :92a::WITL is present, then field :92a::TAXR must be present in the same occurrence of subsequence D2.

In sequence D and in each occurrence of subsequences D1 and D2 if field :92a::WITL is ...	In sequence D and in the same occurrence of subsequences D1 and D2 then field :92a::TAXR is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

E21

MT 564

If field :92B::IDFX is present in any occurrence of sequence E, then sequence D must be present and field :92a::DEVI must be present in sequence D.

Sequence E (any occurrence) if field :92B::IDFX is ...	Then sequence D is ...	Sequence D and field :92a::DEVI is ...
Present	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

E22

MT 564

If the message is new (:23G::NEWM) and if in sequence A field :25D::PROC the code ENTL is present, then sequence D Corporate Action Details is mandatory, and in sequence D, field :22F::ADDB is mandatory, and one occurrence of :22F::ADDB// ... must contain code CAPA.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	And in field : 25D::PROC the code ENTL is ...	Then sequence D is ...	Sequence D	
			And field : 22F::ADDB is ...	And field : 22F::ADDB// ...
NEWM	Present without DSS	Mandatory	Mandatory	One occurrence must be CAPA and DSS must not be present in that occurrence

If the message is new (:23G::NEWM) and if in sequence A field :25D::PROC the code ENTL is not present, then in sequence D, in field :22F::ADDB// ... code CAPA is not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G: is ...	And in field : 25D::PROC the code ENTL is ...	And if sequence D is ...	Sequence D	
			And if field : 22F::ADDB is ...	Then field : 22F::ADDB// ...
NEWM	Not present or present with DSS	Present	Present	CAPA not allowed without DSS
			Not present	Not applicable
		Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

E23

MT 670

In sequence A, field :95P::TRAD may only be present once. Field :95Q::TRAD may only be present once. Both fields :95P::TRAD and :95Q::TRAD may be present.

E24

MT 564

If in all occurrences of sequence E, subsequence E1, and subsequence E2, are not present, then in sequence D field :98a::PAYD is optional, in all other cases, field :98a::PAYD, in sequence D, is not allowed.

If sequence D is ...	And (in the message) subsequence E1 is ...	And (in the message) subsequence E2 is ...	Then in sequence D, field :98a::PAYD is ...
Present	Present	Present	Not allowed
	Present	Not present	Not allowed
	Not present	Present	Not allowed
	Not present	Not present	Optional
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

E25

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E:

- Field :98A::BORD must not be present more than once.
- Field :98B::BORD must not be present more than once.
- Field :98C::BORD must not be present more than once.
- Field :98E::BORD must not be present more than once.
- Only one of the fields :98A::BORD or :98B::BORD or :98C::BORD or :98E::BORD may be present.

Note   *Error code E25 must be applied even if the DSS is present in field :98B::.*

Note   *See also* E26.

E26

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E:

- If field :98J::BORD is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :98J::BORD, the Identifier Code must be different.
- If field :98K::BORD is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :98K::BORD, the Proprietary Code must be different.

Note   *Error code E26 must be applied even if the DSS is present in field :98K::.*

Note   *See also* E25.

E27

MT 564

If field :90a::MINP is present in any occurrence of sequence E, then :90a::MINP must not be present in sequence D.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :90a::MINP is ...	Then in sequence D field :90a::MINP is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

If field :90a::MAXP is present in any occurrence of sequence E, then :90a::MAXP must not be present in sequence D.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :90a::MAXP is ...	Then in sequence D field :90a::MAXP is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

If field :90a::FBIP is present in any occurrence of sequence E, then :90a::FBIP must not be present in sequence D.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :90a::FBIP is ...	Then in sequence D field :90a::FBIP is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

If field :90a::LBIP is present in any occurrence of sequence E, then :90a::LBIP must not be present in sequence D.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :90a::LBIP is ...	Then in sequence D field :90a::LBIP is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

E28

MT 564

If field :92a::BIDI is present in any occurrence of sequence E, then :92a::BIDI must not be present in sequence D.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :92a::BIDI is ...	Then in sequence D field :92a::BIDI is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

E29

MT 564

In sequence D, if field :22F::ADDB//INCP is present, then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//CONS must be present.

In sequence D if field :22F::ADDB//INCP is [1] ...	Then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//CONS is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable

(1)   If DSS is present in field :22F::ADDB, then conditional rule does not apply.

In sequence D, if field :22F::OFFE//DISS is present, then in sequence D field :22F::OFFE//NDIS is not allowed.

Sequence D	
If field :22F::OFFE//DISS is [1] ...	Then field :22F::OFFE//NDIS is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

(1)   If DSS is present in field :22F::OFFE, then conditional rule does not apply.

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field :22F::OFFE//DISS is present, then in the same occurrence of sequence E field :22F::OFFE//NDIS is not allowed.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :22F::OFFE//DISS is [1] ...	Then in the same occurrence of sequence E field :22F::OFFE//NDIS is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

(1)   If DSS is present in field :22F::OFFE, then conditional rule does not apply.

In any occurrence of sequence E, if field :22F::OFFE//DISS or field :22F::OFFE//NDIS is present, then in sequence D field :22F::OFFE//DISS and field :22F::OFFE//NDIS are not allowed.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :22F::OFFE//DISS or field :22F::OFFE/NDIS is [1] ...	Then in sequence D field :22F::OFFE//DISS and field :22F::OFFE//NDIS are ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

(1)   If DSS is present in field :22F::OFFE, then conditional rule does not apply.

In each occurrence of subsequences E1 or E2, if field :22F::OTYP is present, then in the same occurrence of subsequences E1 or E2 field :22F::ITYP must be present.

In each occurrence of subsequences E1 or E2 if field :22F::OTYP is ...	Then in the same occurrence of subsequences E1 or E2 field :22F::ITYP is ...
Present	Mandatory

In each occurrence of subsequences E1 or E2 if field :22F::OTYP is ...	Then in the same occurrence of subsequences E1 or E2 field :22F::ITYP is ...
Not present	Optional

In sequence D or in any occurrence of sequence E, if field :90a::FBIP or field :90a::LBIP is present, then in sequence A, either field :22F::CAEV//BIDS or field :22F::CAEV//DTCH or :22F::CAEV//TEND must be present.

In sequence D or in any occurrence of sequence E if field :90a::FBIP or field :90a::LBIP is ...	Then in sequence A either field :22F::CAEV//BIDS or field :22F::CAEV//DTCH or field :22F::CAEV//TEND is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable

In sequence D or in any occurrence of sequence E, if field :90a::FBIP or field :90a::LBIP is present, then in sequence D, field :22F::ADDB//INCP is not allowed.

In sequence D or in any occurrence of sequence E if field :90a::FBIP or field :90a::LBIP is ...	Then in sequence D field :22F::ADDB//INCP is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MT 566

In sequence C, if field :22F::ADDB//INCP is present, then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//CONS must be present.

In sequence C if field :22F::ADDB//INCP is [1] ...	Then in sequence A field :22F::CAEV//CONS is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable

[1]   If DSS is present in field :22F::ADDB, then conditional rule does not apply.

In each occurrence of subsequences D1 or D2, if field :22F::OTYP is present, then in the same occurrence of subsequences D1 or D2 field :22F::ITYP must be present.

In each occurrence of subsequences D1 or D2 if field :22F::OTYP is ...	Then in each occurrence of subsequences D1 or D2 field :22F::ITYP is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

E30

Available.

E31

Available.

E32

MT 537

In subsequence D1a1 (Penalty Details), if field 24B is present, or field 70D, then field 25D must be present.

MT 548

In subsequence C1a1 (Penalty Details), if field 24B is present, or field 70D then field 25D must be present.

E33

MT 364

The presence of sequences B and E depends on subfield 1 of field 23A in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if subfield 1, of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence E is ...
FIXEDFIXED	Mandatory	Mandatory
FLOATFLOAT	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOATFIXED	Mandatory	Not allowed
FIXEDFLOAT	Not allowed	Mandatory
CAPBUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
CAPSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOORSLLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
COLLARBYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
COLLARSLLR	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *See also error code* E34 *for additional subsequence(s) and field(s) semantic checks.*

MT 365

The presence of sequences B and E depends on subfield 1 of field 23A in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if subfield 1, of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence E is ...
CORRBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory
CORRSELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed
FIXEDFIXED	Mandatory	Mandatory
FLOATFLOAT	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOATFIXED	Mandatory	Not allowed
FIXEDFLOAT	Not allowed	Mandatory
VARBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory
VARSELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed

Sequence A if subfield 1, of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence E is ...
VOLABUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory
VOLASELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed

Note   *See also error code* E34 *for additional subsequence(s) and field(s) semantic checks.*

E34

MT 364

In sequence A, the presence of fields 32G and 22D and, in sequences B and E, the presence of field 37G depends on field 22B in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A			Sequence B (if present) and field 37G is ...	Sequence E (if present) and field 37G is ...
If field 22B is ...	Then field 32G is ...	And field 22D is ...		
PTRC	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
PTRM	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
RCPN	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
TERM	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *The presence of sequences B and E is determined by error code* E33.

MT 365

In sequence A, the presence of fields 32G, 33E and 22D and, in sequences B and E, the presence of field 37G, depend on field 22B in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A				Sequence B (if present) and field 37G is ...	Sequence E (if present) and field 37G is ...
If field 22B is ...	Then field 32G is ...	And field 33E is ...	And field 22D is ...		
PTRC	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
PTRM	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
RCPN	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
TERM	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   *The presence of sequences B and E is determined by error code* E33.

E35

MT 306

In sequences C (if present) and E, (if present - see also error code D32), and L (if present), if field 56a is not present, then field 86a in the same sequence C, E or L is not allowed; otherwise field 86a is optional.

Sequence C	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence E	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence L	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Note   *See also error code* D32*.*

MT 320

In sequences C, D, E (if present), F (if present), and I (if present), if field 56a is not present, then field 86a in the same sequence is not allowed; otherwise field 86a is optional.

Sequence C	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence D	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence E	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence F	
If field 56a is ...	Then field 86a is ...
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence I	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

MT 330

In sequences C, D, E (if present), and F (if present), if field 56a is not present, then field 86a in the same sequence is not allowed; otherwise field 86a is optional.

Sequence C	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence D	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence E	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence F	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

MT 340

In sequences C, D, and F, if field 56a is not present, then field 86a in the same sequence is not allowed; otherwise field 86a is optional.

Sequence C	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence D	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence F	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

MTs 341 and 350

In sequence C, if field 56a is not present, then field 86a is not allowed; otherwise field 86a is optional.

Sequence C	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

MTs 360, 361, 362, 364, and 365

Within a specific sequence, or within an internal loop, the presence of field 86a depends on field 56a as follows:

If, in a sequence, or an internal loop, field 56a is ...	**Then, in the same sequence, or the same internal loop, field 86a is ...**
Present	Optional
Not present	Not allowed

MT 620

In sequences C, D, E (if present), and F (if present), if field 56a is not present, then field 86a in the same sequence is not allowed, otherwise field 86a is optional.

Sequence C	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence D	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence E	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

Sequence F	
If field 56a is ...	**Then field 86a is ...**
Not present	Not allowed
Present	Optional

E36

MTs 364 and 365

In sequence A, if field 22D contains OTHR, field 37N must be present.

E37

MT 509

Within each occurrence of subsequence A2a, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence A2.

Subsequence A2 Status (each occurrence)	
In each occurrence of subsequence A2a Reason (if present) if field :24B:: is ...	**Then in subsequence A2 Status field :25D::must be ... [1]**
:24B::REJT	:25D::CPRC//REJT or :25D::IPRC//REJT or :25D::RPRC//REJT
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT
:24B::NAFI	:25D::AFFM//NAFI
:24B::REPR	:25D::CPRC//REPR or :25D::IPRC//REPR or :25D::RPRC//REPR

(1) If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 530

Within each occurrence of subsequence C1a Reason, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence C1.

Sequence C Additional Information (each occurrence)	
In each occurrence of subsequence C1a Reason (if present) if field :24B:: is ...	**Then in subsequence C1 Status, field :25D::must be ... [1]**
:24B::CAND	:25D::IPRC//CAND
:24B::PACK	:25D::IPRC//PACK
:24B::REJT	:25D::IPRC//REJT

(1) If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 537

Within each occurrence of subsequence B1, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding sequence B.

Sequence B Status (each occurrence)	
In each occurrence of subsequence B1 Reason (if present) **if field :24B:: is ...**	**Then in sequence B Status,** **field :25D::must be ...** [1]
:24B::CAND	:25D::IPRC//CAND
:24B::CANP	:25D::IPRC//CANP
:24B::CGEN	:25D::IPRC//CGEN
:24B::PACK	:25D::IPRC//PACK
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT or :25D::INMH//NMAT
:24B::PEND	:25D::SETT//PEND
:24B::PENF	:25D::SETT//PENF
:24B//REPR	:25D::IPRC//REPR
:24B::PPRC	:25D::IPRC//PPRC

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

Within each occurrence of subsequence C3a, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence C3 Status.

Subsequence C3 Status (each occurrence)	
In each occurrence of subsequence C3a Reason (if present) **if field :24B:: is ...**	**Then in subsequence C3 Status,** **field :25D::must be ...** [1]
:24B::CAND	:25D::IPRC//CAND
:24B::CANP	:25D::IPRC//CANP
:24B::CGEN	:25D::IPRC//CGEN
:24B::PACK	:25D::IPRC//PACK
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT or :25D::INMH//NMAT
:24B::PEND	:25D::SETT//PEND
:24B::PENF	:25D::SETT//PENF
:24B::REPR	:25D::IPRC//REPR
:24B::PPRC	:25D::IPRC//PPRC

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

Within each occurrence of subsequence D1a1B1a1 Reason, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as or linked to the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence D1a1B1a Status.

In each occurrence of subsequence D1a1B1a Status	
In each occurrence of subsequence D1a1B1a1 Reason (if present) if field :24B:: is ...	Then in subsequence D1a1B1a Status field :25D::must be ... [1]
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT
:24B::PENF	:25D::SETT//PEND or :25D::SETT//PENF

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 548

Within each occurrence of subsequence A2a, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence A2.

Subsequence A2 Status (each occurrence)	
In each occurrence of subsequence A2a Reason (if present) if field :24B:: is ...	Then in subsequence A2 Status field :25D::must be ... [1]
:24B::CAND	:25D::IPRC//CAND or :25D::CPRC//CAND
:24B::CANP	:25D::IPRC//CANP or :25D::CPRC//CANP
:24B::CGEN	:25D::IPRC//CGEN
:24B::DEND	:25D::CPRC//DEND or :25D::CALL//DEND or :25D::TPRC//DEND
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT or :25D::INMH//NMAT
:24B::PACK	:25D::IPRC//PACK or :25D::CPRC//PACK or :25D::TPRC//PACK
:24B::PEND	:25D::SETT//PEND
:24B::PENF	:25D::SETT//PENF
:24B::REPR	:25D::IPRC//REPR
:24B::REJT	:25D::IPRC // REJT or :25D::CPRC // REJT or :25D::SPRC // REJT or :25D::TPRC//REJT
:24B::CACK	:25D::CALL//CACK
:24B::PPRC	:25D::IPRC//PPRC
:24B::MOPN	:25D::TPRC//MOPN

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

Within each occurrence of subsequence C1a1B1a1 Reason, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as or linked to the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence C1a1B1a Status.

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1B1a Status	
In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1B1a1 Reason (if present) **if field :24B:: is ...**	**Then in subsequence C1a1B1a Status field :25D::must be ...** [1]
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT
:24B::PENF	:25D::SETT//PEND or :25D::SETT//PENF

(1)   If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 549

Within each occurrence of sequence B, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of the same occurrence of sequence B.

Sequence B (each occurrence)	
If field :24B:: is present and is ...	**Then field :25D:: is mandatory and must be ...** [1]
:24B::NMAT	:25D::MTCH//NMAT or :25D::INMH//NMAT
:24B::PEND	:25D::MTCH//NMAT or :25D::EPRC//PEND or :25D::SETT//PEND or :25D::RPRC//PEND
:24B::PENF	:25D::SETT//PENF
:24B::REJT	:25D::IPRC//REJT or :25D::CPRC//REJT or :25D::RPRC//REJT or :25D::RERC//REJT or :25D::REST//REJT or :25D::TPRC//REJT
:24B::DEND	:25D::CPRC//DEND or :25D::RPRC//DEND or :25D::CALL//DEND or :25D::TPRC//DEND
:24B::CAND	:25D::IPRC//CAND or :25D::CPRC//CAND
:24B::CANP	:25D::IPRC//CANP or :25D::CPRC//CANP
:24B::CGEN	:25D::IPRC//CGEN
:24B::NAFI	:25D::AFFM//NAFI
:24B::PACK	:25D::IPRC//PACK or :25D::CPRC//PACK or :25D::RPRC//PACK or :25D::RERC//PACK or :25D::TPRC//PACK

Sequence B (each occurrence)	
If field :24B:: is present and is ...	**Then field :25D:: is mandatory and must be ...** [1]
:24B::CACK	:25D::CALL//CACK
:24B::REPR	:25D::CPRC//REPR or :25D::IPRC//REPR or :25D::RPRC//REPR
:24B::PPRC	:25D::IPRC//PPRC
:24B::MOPN	:25D::TPRC//MOPN
Field :24B:: is not present	Not applicable

(1) If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

MT 567

Within each occurrence of subsequence A2a, the qualifier in field 24B must be the same as the code (Status Code) used with the appropriate qualifier in field 25D of its surrounding subsequence A2 Status.

Subsequence A2 Status (each occurrence)	
In each occurrence of subsequence A2a Reason (if present) if field :24B:: is ...	**Then in subsequence A2 Status field :25D:: must be ...** [1]
:24B::CAND	:25D::IPRC//CAND or :25D::CPRC//CAND
:24B::CANP	:25D::CPRC//CANP
:24B::PACK	:25D::IPRC//PACK or :25D::CPRC//PACK
:24B::PEND	:25D::IPRC//PEND or :25D::EPRC//PEND
:24B::REJT	:25D::IPRC//REJT or :25D::CPRC//REJT

(1) If the Data Source Scheme is present in field :25D:: then the conditional rule does not apply.

E38

MT 362

The currency code of the fields 33F and 32H in sequence B must be the same. The currency codes of the fields 33F and 32H in sequence D must be the same.

E39

MT 362

In sequences B and D, the presence of fields 37V and 37G depends on subfield 1 of field 23A in sequence A as follows:

Note   *In sequence B, 37G refers to the field at index 23. In sequence D, 37G refers to the field at index 44.*

The presence of sequences B and D is determined by error code E47*.*

If COLLARBYER or COLLARSLLR is used in the field 23A in sequence A, then:

- *In each sequence B and D that is present, a minimum of one field 37V or 37G must be present.*

- *If both sequences B and D are present, and if only one letter option is present in the first sequence (for example, 37V is the only 37 <letter-option> used in sequence B), then the other letter option must be present in the second sequence. (In this case, 37G must be present in sequence D.)*

1. If sequences B and D are present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence B		Sequence D	
	Then field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...	And field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...
FIXEDFIXED	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOATFLOAT	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
FLOATFIXED	Not allowed	Not allowed	Optional	Optional
FIXEDFLOAT	Optional	Optional	Not allowed	Not allowed
CAPBUYER	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
CAPSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOORSLLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
CORRBUYER	Optional	Optional	Not allowed	Not allowed
CORRSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Optional	Optional
VARBUYER	Optional	Optional	Not allowed	Not allowed
VARSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Optional	Optional
VOLABUYER	Optional	Optional	Not allowed	Not allowed
VOLASELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed	Optional	Optional
COLLARBYER	Present	Present	Either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	
	Present	Not present	Optional	Mandatory
	Not present	Present	Mandatory	Optional
COLLARSLLR	Present	Present	Either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	
	Present	Not present	Optional	Mandatory
	Not present	Present	Mandatory	Optional

2. If sequence B is not present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence D	
	Then field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...
FIXEDFIXED	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOATFLOAT	Optional	Optional

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence D	
	Then field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...
FLOATFIXED	Optional	Optional
FIXEDFLOAT	Not allowed	Not allowed
CAPBUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
CAPSELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOORSLLER	Not allowed	Mandatory
CORRBUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
CORRSELLER	Optional	Optional
VARBUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
VARSELLER	Optional	Optional
VOLABUYER	Not allowed	Not allowed
VOLASELLER	Optional	Optional
COLLARBYER	either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	
COLLARSLLR	either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	

3. If sequence D is not present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence B	
	Then field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...
FIXEDFIXED	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOATFLOAT	Optional	Optional
FLOATFIXED	Not allowed	Not allowed
FIXEDFLOAT	Optional	Optional
CAPBUYER	Mandatory	Not allowed
CAPSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory
FLOORSLLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
CORRBUYER	Optional	Optional
CORRSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
VARBUYER	Optional	Optional
VARSELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
VOLABUYER	Optional	Optional
VOLASELLER	Not allowed	Not allowed
COLLARBYER	Either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	
COLLARSLLR	Either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	

E40

MT 340

In sequence A, the presence of field 14C depends on the value of subfield 1 of field 77H as follows:

Sequence A	
If subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	**Then field 14C is ...**
ISDA	Mandatory
Not = ISDA	Not allowed

MT 361

The content of field 77H, in sequence A, determines the presence of:

- fields 14G and 37R in the subsequences C1 and F1

- subsequences C2 and F2.

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	Subsequence C1 (if present) then fields 14G and 37R are ...	Subsequence F1 (if present) and fields 14G and 37R are ...	And subsequences C2 and F2 are ...
AFB	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed

Note   1.   *The presence of subsequences B, C, E and F is determined by error code* E43*.*

          2.   *The presence of subsequences C1, C2, F1 and F2 is determined by error code* E41*.*

E41

MT 340

In sequence B, the presence of subsequence B1 depends on the value of subfield 1 of field 77H in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...
AFB	Mandatory
DERV	Not allowed
EMA	Not allowed
FRABBA	Mandatory
ISDA	Not allowed
ISDACN	Not allowed
OTHR	Not allowed

MTs 360 and 361

The presence of field 37M in sequences B and E and the presence of subsequences B1, C1, C2, C3, E1, F1, F2, and F3 depend on the content of subfield 1 of field 77H and on the content of field 14F as documented in the following five tables.

According to the Codes D58 and E43 the following combinations of the sequences B, C, E; and F are allowed:

- Error code D58, MT 360: BE(5), CF(1 and 2), BF(3), CE(4), C(1), and F(2).

- Error code E43, MT 361: BE(5), CF(1 and 2), BF(3), and CE(4).

Note   1. *See also error codes D45, D59, and E40 for additional subsequence(s) and field(s) conditional checks.*

2. *For each valid sequence combination, a table (below) indicates the checks to apply.*

3. *For the combination CF, both tables 1 and 2 must be applied.*

1. If sequence C is present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	Sequence C and field 14F is ...	Then subsequences C1, C2 and C3 are ...
ISDA	FRF-TAM-CDC FRF-T4M-CDC FRF-T4M-CDCCOMP FRF-TAG-CDC FRF-TAG-CDCCOMP FRF-TMP-CDCAVERAG	Not allowed
AFB	FRF-SWAP-AMR FRF-SWAP-TMP-IF FRF-SWAP-TMP-M FRF-SWAP-T4M-AMR FRF-CAP-TAM FRF-CAP-T4M FRF-FLOOR-TAM FRF-FLOOR-T4M	Not allowed
Else		C1 is mandatory C2 and C3 are optional

2. If sequence F is present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	Sequence F and field 14F is ...	Then subsequences F1, F2 and F3 are ...
ISDA	FRF-TAM-CDC FRF-T4M-CDC FRF-T4M-CDCCOMP FRF-TAG-CDC FRF-TAG-CDCCOMP FRF-TMP-CDCAVERAG	Not allowed
AFB	FRF-SWAP-AMR FRF-SWAP-TMP-IF FRF-SWAP-TMP-M FRF-SWAP-T4M-AMR FRF-CAP-TAM FRF-CAP-T4M FRF-FLOOR-TAM FRF-FLOOR-T4M	Not allowed
Else		F1 is mandatory F2 and F3 are optional

3. If sequences B and F are present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	Sequence F and if field 14F is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...	Sequence B and field 37M is ...	And subsequence F1, F2 and F3 are ...
ISDA	FRF-TAM-CDC FRF-T4M-CDC FRF-T4M-CDCCOMP FRF-TAG-CDC FRF-TAG-CDCCOMP FRF-TMP-CDCAVERAG	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
AFB	FRF-SWAP-AMR FRF-SWAP-TMP-IF FRF-SWAP-TMP-M FRF-SWAP-T4M-AMR FRF-CAP-TAM FRF-CAP-T4M FRF-FLOOR-TAM FRF-FLOOR-T4M	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
Else		Mandatory	Optional	F1 is mandatory F2 and F3 are optional

4. If sequences C and E are present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 77H is ...	Sequence C and field 14F is ...	Then subsequence E1 is ...	Sequence E and field 37M is ...	And subsequences C1, C2 and C3 are ...
ISDA	FRF-TAM-CDC FRF-T4M-CDC FRF-T4M-CDCCOMP FRF-TAG-CDC FRF-TAG-CDCCOMP FRF-TMP-CDCAVERAG	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
AFB	FRF-SWAP-AMR FRF-SWAP-TMP-IF FRF-SWAP-TMP-M FRF-SWAP-T4M-AMR FRF-CAP-TAM FRF-CAP-T4M FRF-FLOOR-TAM FRF-FLOOR-T4M	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
Else		Mandatory	Optional	C1 is mandatory C2 and C3 are optional

5. If sequences B and E are present:

Subsequence B1 is ...	Sequence B if field 37M is ...
Mandatory	Optional

Subsequence E1 is ...	Sequence E if field 37M is ...
Mandatory	Optional

E42

MT 360

In sequences C and F, the presence of fields 37V and 37G depends on subfield 1 of field 23A in sequence A as follows:

Note   *The presence of sequences C and F is determined by error code* D58.

If COLLARBYER or COLLARSLLR is used in the field 23A in sequence A, then:

- *In each sequence C and F that is present, a minimum of one field 37V or 37G must be present.*

- *If both sequences C and F are present, and if only one letter option is present in the first sequence (for example, 37V is the only 37 <letter-option> used in sequence C), then the other letter option must be present in the second sequence. (In this case, 37G must be present in sequence F.)*

1. If sequences C and F are present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence C		Sequence F	
	Then field 37V is ...	And field 37G is ...	And field 37V is ...	And field 37G is ...
FIXEDFIXED	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
FLOATFLOAT	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
FLOATFIXED	Not applicable	Not applicable	Optional	Optional
FIXEDFLOAT	Optional	Optional	Not applicable	Not applicable
CAPBUYER	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not applicable	Not applicable
CAPSELLER	Not applicable	Not applicable	Mandatory	Not allowed
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not applicable	Not applicable
FLOORSLLER	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not allowed	Mandatory
COLLARBYER	Present	Present	Either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	
	Present	Not present	Optional	Mandatory
	Not present	Present	Mandatory	Optional
COLLARSLLR	Present	Present	Either 37V or 37G or both is/are mandatory	
	Present	Not present	Optional	Mandatory
	Not present	Present	Mandatory	Optional

2. If sequence C is not present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence F	
	Then field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...
FIXEDFIXED	Not applicable	Not applicable
FLOATFLOAT	Optional	Optional
FLOATFIXED	Optional	Optional
FIXEDFLOAT	Not applicable	Not applicable
CAPBUYER	Not applicable	Not applicable
CAPSELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed
FLOORBUYER	Not applicable	Not applicable
FLOORSLLER	Not allowed	Mandatory
COLLARBYER	Not applicable per error code D58	
COLLARSLLR	Not applicable per error code D58	

3. If sequence F is not present:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Sequence C	
	Then field 37V must be ...	And field 37G must be ...
FIXEDFIXED	Not applicable	Not applicable
FLOATFLOAT	Optional	Optional
FLOATFIXED	Not applicable	Not applicable
FIXEDFLOAT	Optional	Optional
CAPBUYER	Mandatory	Not allowed
CAPSELLER	Not applicable	Not applicable
FLOORBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory
FLOORSLLER	Not applicable	Not applicable
COLLARBYER	Not applicable per error code D58	
COLLARSLLR	Not applicable per error code D58	

E43

MT 361

Depending on the value in subfield 1 of field 23A in sequence A, only the following combinations of the optional sequences B, C, E, F, and H are allowed:

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...	And sequence E is ...	And sequence F is ...	And sequence H is ...
CORRBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory
CORRSELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory
FIXEDFIXED	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23A is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...	And sequence E is ...	And sequence F is ...	And sequence H is ...
FLOATFLOAT	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
FLOATFIXED	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
FIXEDFLOAT	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
VARBUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory
VARSELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory
VOLABUYER	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not allowed	Mandatory
VOLASELLER	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory	Mandatory

Note   *See also error codes* E40 *and* E41 *for additional subsequence(s) and field(s) semantic checks.*

E44

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 56a is not present, no field 23E may contain TELI or PHOI.

If field 56a is ...	Then in each occurrence of field 23E, subfield 1 must not contain ...
Not present	TELI or PHOI

E45

MTs 103 and 103 REMIT

If field 57a is not present, no field 23E may contain TELE or PHON.

If field 57a is ...	Then in each occurrence of field 23E, subfield 1 must not contain ...
Not present	TELE or PHON

E46

MT 101

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field 23E is repeated, it must not contain the same code more than once, with the exception of OTHR. OTHR may be repeated.

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

If field 23E is repeated, it must not contain the same code more than once.

E47

MT 350

If sequence D is present, at least one of the subsequences D1 or D2 must be present.

Sequence D, if subsequence D1 is ...	Then subsequence D2 is ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Mandatory

MT 362

At least one of the sequences B or D must be present.

If sequence B is ...	Then sequence D is ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Mandatory

E48

MT 362

At least one of the sequences C or E must be present.

If sequence C is ...	Then sequence E is ...
Present	Optional
Not present	Mandatory

Note   *See also error code* E49.

MT 504

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a, the presence of subsequence C1a1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a, if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	In the same occurrence of subsequence C1a, then subsequence C1a1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

MTs 505 and 507

In each occurrence of subsequence B1a, the presence of subsequence B1a1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence B1a, if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	In the same occurrence of subsequence B1a, then subsequence B1a1 is ...
Not present	Optional

In each occurrence of subsequence B1a, if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	In the same occurrence of subsequence B1a, then subsequence B1a1 is ...
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

E49

MT 362

When subfield 2 of field 23A contains NET, either sequence C or E must be present, but not both. In these circumstances, this error code takes precedence over error code E48.

MT 504

In each occurrence of subsequence C2a, the presence of subsequence C2a1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence C2a, if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	In the same occurrence of subsequence C2a, then subsequence C2a1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

MT 505

In each occurrence of subsequence B2a, the presence of subsequence B2a1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence B2a, if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	In the same occurrence of subsequence B2a, then subsequence B2a1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

MT 507

In each occurrence of subsequence B1b, the presence of subsequence B1b1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence B1b, if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	In the same occurrence of subsequence B1b, then subsequence B1b1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

E50

MT 362

When subfield 2 of field 23A contains NET, fields 30F to 57a in sequence C or E must occur only once. This means that field 18A in sequence C must contain 1 (see also error code E48).

Note   *See also error code D96.*

MT 504

In sequence D, the presence of subsequence D1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

Sequence D if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	Then subsequence D1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

MT 505

In sequence C, the presence of subsequence C1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

Sequence C if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	Then subsequence C1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

E51

MT 362

When subfield 2 of field 23A contains GROSS, fields 30F to 57a in sequence C and E cannot occur more than three times. This means that field 18A in sequence C must contain a value less than 4 (see also error code E48).

Note   *See also error code D96.*

MT 504

In sequence E, the presence of subsequence E1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

Sequence E if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	Then subsequence E1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

MT 505

In sequence D, the presence of subsequence D1 depends on the presence of field :22F::STCO//NSSP as follows:

Sequence D if field :22F::STCO//NSSP is ... [1]	Then subsequence D1 is ...
Not present	Optional
Present	Mandatory

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present.

E52

MTs 502, 514, and 518

In subsequence C1, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence C1	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	Then field 97a is ...
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MTs 513 and 515

In subsequence D1, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence D1	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	Then field 97a is ...
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MT 536

In subsequence B1a2a, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence B1a2a	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	Then field 97a is ...
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MT 537

In subsequence B2b1, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence B2b1	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

In subsequence C2a, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same sequence.

Subsequence C2a	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MTs 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, and 578

In subsequence E1, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence E1	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MT 548

In subsequence B1, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence B1	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MT 575

In subsequence B1a4, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence B1a4	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MT 586

In subsequence B6a, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence B6a	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

E53

MT 502

In sequence B, if field :22H::BUSE//SWIT is present, then subsequence A1 is mandatory, and field :20C::PREV must be present in a minimum of one occurrence of subsequence A1.

Sequence B if field :22H::BUSE//SWIT is ...	Subsequence A1	
	Then subsequence is ...	**And field :20C::PREV is ...**
Present	Mandatory, that is, minimum one occurrence of A1	Mandatory, that is, must be present in minimum one occurrence of A1
Not present	Optional	Optional

MT 515

In sequence C, if field :22H::BUSE//SWIT is present, then field :20C::PREV must be present in a minimum of one occurrence of subsequence A1.

Sequence C if field :22H::BUSE//SWIT is ...	Then field :20C::PREV is ...
Present	Mandatory, that is, must be present in minimum one occurrence A1
Not present	Optional

MT 575

In subsequence C2a, if field :95a::PSET is present, then field 97a is not allowed in the same subsequence.

Subsequence C2a	
If field :95a::PSET is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed in the same subsequence
Not present	Optional

E54

MT 101

In each occurrence of sequence B, the presence of fields 33B and 21F is dependent on the presence and value of fields 32B and 23E as follows:

Sequence B (each occurrence)			
If amount in field 32B is ...	**And field 23E is ...**	**Then field 33B is ...**	**And field 21F is ...**
Equal to zero	Present and code = EQUI	Mandatory	Optional
	Present and code not =EQUI	Not allowed	Not allowed
	Not present	Not allowed	Not allowed
Not equal to zero	Not applicable	Optional	Optional

E55

MT 306

In sequence B, the use of option F for field 30a depends on the value of field 12E in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field 12E is ...	Sequence B then field 30F is ...
EURO	Mandatory
Not EURO	Optional
Not present	Optional

E56

MTs 535 and 536

If in sequence A, field :17B::CONS contains Y, then in every occurrence of sequence B, field 97a and field :17B::ACTI are mandatory.

This error code applies only when sequence B is present as per error code E66, that is, in sequence A, field :17B::ACTI contains Y.

Sequence A if field :17B::ACTI is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence A if field :17B::CONS is ...	Then in every occurrence of sequence B field 97a and field : 17B::ACTI are ...
Y	Mandatory, that is, at least one occurrence	Y	Mandatory
		N	Not allowed
N	Not allowed	Not applicable	Not applicable

E57

MTs 101 and 210

Identifier Code must be a non-financial institution BIC.

Note   *This error code applies to all types of BICs referenced in a FIN message, that is, connected BIC, non-connected BIC, primary BIC, Synonym, Live destinations and Test and Training destinations. This error code is the opposite of error code* C05.

This error code applies to the following fields:

MT	Sequence	Field
101	A	50C
	A	50G
	B	50C
	B	50G
210		50C

E58

MT 502

In sequence B, either field :36a::ORDR or field :19A::ORDR must be present, but not both.

Sequence B	
If field :36a::ORDR is ...	**Then field :19A::ORDR is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

MT 509

In sequence B, either a quantity (field :36a::) or an amount (field :19A::) must be present, but not both.

Sequence B	
If field :36a:: is ...	**Then field :19A:: is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

MT 576

In each occurrence of subsequence B2, either an ordered quantity (field :36B::ORDR) or an ordered amount (field :19A::ORDR) must be present, but not both; in addition, if field 36B is present then field 19A must not be present, and vice versa if field 19A is present then field 36B must not be present.

In each occurrence of subsequence B2 if field :36B:: is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence B2 then field :36B::ORDR is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence B2 and field :19A: is ...
Present	Mandatory	Not allowed

In each occurrence of subsequence B2 if field :36B:: is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence B2 then field :36B::ORDR is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence B2 and field :19A: is ...
Not present	Not applicable	:19A::ORDR is mandatory

E59

MT 517

If field 23G does not contain CANC, then field 13A must be present and contain 515 in minimum one occurrence of subsequence A1.

Sequence A if subfield 1 of field 23G is ...	Then in at least one occurrence of subsequence A1 field 13A is ...
CANC	Optional
Not = CANC	Mandatory and must contain 515 [1]

(1) It does not need to be present in all occurrences of A1.

E60

MT 506

In each occurrence of subsequence D1, the presence of field :70C::RATS depends on the presence of field :94B::RATS as follows:

Subsequence D1 (each occurrence)	
If field :94B::RATS is ...	Then field :70C::RATS is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

MT 569

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1A, the presence of field :70C::RATS depends on the presence of field :94B::RATS as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1A if field :94B::RATS is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence C1a1A then field :70C::RATS is ...
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

E61

MT 514

When field :22F::PRIC is present, field :90a::DEAL must also be present.

Sequence B	
If field :22F::PRIC is ...	**Then field :90a::DEAL is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MT 527

When in sequence B field :22F::OFRF is present, then in sequence B field :99B::FFRD must not be present.

Sequence B	
If field :22F::OFRF is ...	**Then field :99B::FFRD is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

E62

MTs 502, 514, and 518

In each subsequence C3, if field :92B::EXCH is present, the corresponding field :19A::RESU must be present. If field :92B::EXCH is not present, then field :19A::RESU is not allowed.

Subsequence C3	
If field :92B::EXCH is ...	**Then field :19A::RESU is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

MTs 513 and 515

In subsequence D3, if field :92B::EXCH is present, the corresponding field :19A::RESU must be present in the same subsequence. If field :92B::EXCH is not present, then field :19A::RES is not allowed.

Subsequence D3	
If field :92B::EXCH is ...	**Then field :19A::RESU is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

MTs 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, and 578

In subsequence E3, if field :92B::EXCH is present, the corresponding field :19A::RESU must be present in the same subsequence. If field :92B::EXCH is not present, then field :19A::RESU is not allowed.

Subsequence E3	
If field :92B::EXCH is ...	**Then field :19A::RESU is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

MT 564

If resulting amount (field :19B::RESU) is present in subsequence E2, then the corresponding exchange rate (field :92B::EXCH) must be present in the same subsequence. If the resulting amount is not present, then the exchange rate is optional.

Subsequence E2	
If field :19B::RESU is ...	**Then field :92B::EXCH is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MT 565

In sequence D, if field :36a::QINS is present, then field :19B::QCAS is not allowed and if field :36a::QINS is not present, then field :19B::QCAS is mandatory.

Sequence D	
If field :36a::QINS is ...	**Then field :19B::QCAS is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

MT 566

In subsequence D2, if field :92B::EXCH is present, the corresponding field :19A::RESU must be present in the same subsequence. If field :92B::EXCH is not present, then field :19B::RESU is not allowed.

Subsequence D2	
If field :92B::EXCH is ...	**Then field :19B::RESU is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

MT 567

In sequence B, if field :36a::STAQ is present, then field :19B::STAC is not allowed and if field :36a::STAQ is not present, then field :19B::STAC is optional.

Sequence B	
If field :36a::STAQ is ...	**Then field :19B::STAC is ...**
Present	Not allowed

Sequence B	
If field :36a::STAQ is ...	**Then field :19B::STAC is ...**
Not present	Optional

MT 586

If an exchange rate (field :92B::EXCH) is present, the corresponding resulting amount (field :19A::RESU) must be present in the same subsequence. If the exchange rate is not present, then the resulting amount is not allowed. This check applies within each occurrence of subsequence B6b.

Subsequence B6b	
If field :92B::EXCH is ...	**Then field :19A::RESU is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Not allowed

E63

MTs 502, 514, and 518

In each occurrence of sequence D, if field :95a::EXCH Stock Exchange or :95a::TRRE Trade Regulator is present then field 97a is not allowed in the same sequence.

Sequence D (each occurrence)	
If field :95a::EXCH or TRRE is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MTs 513 and 515

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field :95a::EXCH Stock Exchange or :95a::TRRE Trade Regulator is present then field 97a is not allowed in the same sequence.

Sequence E (each occurrence)	
If field :95a::EXCH or TRRE is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

MTs 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, and 547

In each occurrence of sequence F, if field :95a::EXCH Stock Exchange or :95a::TRRE Trade Regulator is present then field 97a is not allowed in the same sequence.

Sequence F (each occurrence)	
If field :95a::EXCH or TRRE is ...	**Then field 97a is ...**
Present	Not allowed within the same occurrence
Not present	Optional

E64

MT 502

If the Function of the Message (field :23G:) is CANC and the Ordered Quantity (field :36B::ORDR) is present, then the Quantity to Cancel (field :36B::CANC) must be present in the order details sequence.

If the Function of the Message (field :23G:) is CANC and the Ordered Amount (field:19A::ORDR) is present, then the Amount to Cancel (field :19A::CANC) must be present in the order details sequence.

If the Function of the Message is not CANC, the Quantity to Cancel and the Amount to Cancel are not allowed.

Sequence A if field :23G is ...	Sequence B	
	Then field :36B::ORDR is ...	And field :36B::CANC is ...
NEWM	Present	Not allowed
REPL	Present	Not allowed
CANC	Present	Mandatory

Sequence A if field :23G is ...	Sequence B	
	Then field :19A::ORDR is ...	And field :19A::CANC is ...
NEWM	Present	Not allowed
REPL	Present	Not allowed
CANC	Present	Mandatory

Note   *In sequence B fields 36B::ORDR and 19A::ORDR are mutually exclusive, see also error code* E58.

E65

MT 527

If sequence A field :22a::COLA// is other than SLEB and sequence B is present, then field :19A::TRAA must be present.

If sequence B is ...	And sequence A field :22a::COLA is ...	Then sequence B field : 19A::TRAA is ...
Present	SLEB	Optional
	Not SLEB [1]	Mandatory
Not present	Not applicable	Not applicable

(1)   If DSS is present then conditional rule does not apply.

MT 558

If sequence A field :22a::COLA// is other than SLEB, then in sequence B field :19A::TRAA must be present.

Sequence A if field :22a::COLA is ...	Then sequence B field :19A::TRAA is ...
SLEB	Optional
Not SLEB [1]	Mandatory

(1)   If DSS is present then conditional rule does not apply.

E66

MTs 535, 536, 538, and 586

If field :17B::ACTI in sequence A contains N, then sequence B must not be present; otherwise, sequence B is mandatory.

Sequence A if field :17B::ACTI is ...	Then sequence B is ...
N	Not allowed
Y	Mandatory

MT 537

In sequence A General Information, if the Activity Flag (field :17B::ACTI) indicates no information to be reported, that is, N, then sequence B Status, sequence C Transactions, and sequence D Penalties must not be present.

If the Activity Flag (field :17B::ACTI) indicates that there is information to be reported, that is, Y and Statement Structure Type Indicator is per status (field :22H::STST//STAT), then sequence B Status is mandatory and sequence C Transactions and sequence D Penalties are not allowed.

If the Activity Flag (field :17B::ACTI) in sequence A General Information indicates that there is information to be reported, that is, Y and Statement Structure Type Indicator is per transaction (field :22H::STST//TRAN), then sequence B Status and sequence D Penalties are not allowed and sequence C Transactions is mandatory.

If the Activity Flag (field :17B::ACTI) in sequence A indicates that there is information to be reported, that is, Y and field :22H::STST//PENA is present, then sequence B and sequence C are not allowed and sequence D is mandatory.

Sequence A		Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...	And sequence D is ...
If field :17B::ACTI is ...	And field :22H::STST is ...			
N	STAT	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
N	TRAN	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
N	PENA	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
Y	STAT	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed
Y	TRAN	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
Y	PENA	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory

MT 569

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1, the presence of subsequence C1a1A depends on the value of field :17B::SECU//<Flag> as follows:

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1 if field :17B::SECU//1!a is ...	In the same occurrence of subsequence C1a1 then subsequence C1a1A is ...
N	Not allowed
Y	Mandatory

MT 575

If field :17B::ACTI in sequence A contains N, then sequence B and sequence C must not be present; otherwise, sequences B and C are optional.

Sequence A If field :17B::ACTI is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence C is ...
N	Not allowed	Not allowed
Y	Optional	Optional

MT 576

If field :17B::ACTI in sequence A contains N, then sequence B must not be present.

Sequence A If field :17B::ACTI is ...	Then sequence B is ...
N	Not allowed
Y	Mandatory

E67

MT 535

If field :17B::ACTI//Y is present (see rule C1, error code E66), and if field :22F::STTY//ACCT is present, then at least one occurrence of subsequence B1 is required.

Sequence A if field :17B::ACTI is ...	Then sequence B is ...	And sequence A, if field :22F::STTY//ACCT is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...
Y	Mandatory	Present, and DSS is not present in field : 22F::STTY//ACCT	Mandatory, that is minimum one occurrence must be present in the message [1]
		Not present, or DSS is present in field : 22F::STTY/.../ACCT	Optional
N	Not allowed	Not applicable	

(1)   B1 is NOT mandatory in every occurrence of sequence B.

MT 537

In sequence A, if field 22H::STST//PENA is present and if field 22F::SFRE//MNTH is present and if field 17B::ACTI//Y is present, then field 69a::STAT in sequence D (PENA) must be present.

Sequence A if field :22H::STST//PENA is ...	And if field 22F::SFRE// MNTH is ...	And if field 17B::ACTI// is ...	Then in sequence D field 69a::STAT is ...
Present	Present	Y	Mandatory [1]

(1)   See rule E66.

MT 576

Field 97a must be present in sequence A, or in all occurrences of subsequence B2c, but not both.

Sequence A if field 97a is ...	Then subsequence B2c is ...	And in all occurrences of subsequence B2c field 97a is ...
Present	Optional	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory (that is minimum one occurrence of subsequence B2c) [1]	Mandatory

(1)   The upper sequences B and B2 are also mandatory.

E68

MTs 503, 504, 505, 506, and 507

In sequence A, if field :20C::SCTR is not present, then field :20C::RCTR is mandatory; otherwise field :20C::RCTR is optional.

Sequence A	
If field :20C::SCTR is ...	Then field :20C::RCTR is ...
Not present	Mandatory
Present	Optional

MT 537

In sequence A, if field 22H::STST//PENA is present and if field 22F::SFRE//MNTH is present and if field 17B::ACTI//Y is present, then field 98a::PAYD in sequence D1 (PENACUR) must be present.

Sequence A if field :22H::STST//PENA is ...	And if field 22F::SFRE// MNTH is ...	And if field 17B::ACTI// is ...	Then in sequence D1 field 98a::PAYD is ...
Present	Present	Y	Mandatory [1]

(1)   See rule E66.

E69

MTs 535 and 536

If field :17B::ACTI in sequence B contains N, then subsequence B1 must not be present. In all other cases, subsequence B1 is mandatory.

This error code applies only when sequence B is present per error code E66, that is in sequence A, field :17B::ACTI contains Y.

Sequence A if field : 17B::ACTI is ...	Then sequence B is ...	Sequence A if field: 17B::CONS is ...	Then in each occurrence of sequence B field :97a and field :17B::ACTI are ...	In every occurrence of sequence B if field :17B::ACTI is ...	In the same occurrence of sequence B then subsequence B1 is ...
N	Not allowed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Y	Mandatory that is, minimum one occurrence	Y	Mandatory	Y	Mandatory that is, minimum one occurrence
				N	Not allowed
		N	Not allowed (impact: error code E69)	Not present per error code E56	Mandatory that is, minimum one occurrence
<-- Error code E66-->		<-- Error code E56 -->		<-- Error code E69 -->	

Note   *Error codes E66 and E56 take precedence over error code E69.*

E70

MT 537

In sequence A, if field 23G::PENA is present, then field 22H::STST//PENA must be present.

Sequence A	
If field :23G::PENA is ...	**Then field :22H::STST//PENA is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MTs 540 and 541

If field :22F::DBNM is present in sequence E, then one occurrence of subsequence E1 must contain :95a::SELL.

Sequence E if field :22F::DBNM is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence E1 ...
Present	Field :95a::SELL is mandatory
Not present	Not applicable

Note   *See also error code E84.*

MTs 542 and 543

If field :22F::DBNM is present in sequence E, then one occurrence of subsequence E1 must contain : 95a::BUYR.

Sequence E if field :22F::DBNM is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence E1 ...
Present	Field :95a::BUYR is mandatory
Not present	Not applicable

Note   *See also error code* E84.

E71

MTs 503, 504, 505, 506, and 507

In each occurrence of subsequence A1, if field :22F::AGRE is not present, then field :70C::AGRE is mandatory; otherwise field :70C::AGRE is optional.

Subsequence A1 (each occurrence)	
If field :22F::AGRE is ...	Then field :70C::AGRE is ...
Not present	Mandatory
Present	Optional

E72

MTs 503 and 504

In each occurrence of subsequence C3, if field :22H::BCOL//LCOL is present, then field :98B::EXPI// OPEN is not allowed; otherwise field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is optional.

Subsequence C3 (each occurrence)	
If field :22H::BCOL//LCOL is ...	Then field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MT 505

In each occurrence of subsequence B3, if field :22H::BCOL//LCOL is present, then field :98B::EXPI// OPEN is not allowed; otherwise field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is optional.

Subsequence B3 (each occurrence)	
If field :22H::BCOL//LCOL is ...	Then field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MT 506

In each occurrence of subsequence D3, if field :22H::BCOL//LCOL is present, then field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is not allowed; otherwise field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is optional.

Subsequence D3 (each occurrence)	
If field :22H::BCOL//LCOL is ...	**Then field :98B::EXPI//OPEN is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MT 569

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1, the presence of field :98a::SETT depends on the value of field :17B:COLL as follows:

Subsequence C1a1 (each occurrence)	
If field :17B::COLL is ...	**Then field :98a::SETT is ...**
Y	Mandatory
N	Not allowed

E73

MTs 513 and 515

If field :19A::SETT is present in sequence C, it must not be present in any occurrence of subsequence D3.

Sequence C if field :19A::SETT is ...	Then for each occurrence of subsequence D3 field :19A::SETT is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MTs 514 and 518

If field :19A::SETT is present in sequence B, it must not be present in any occurrence of subsequence C3.

Sequence B if field :19A::SETT is ...	Then for each occurrence of subsequence C3 field :19A::SETT is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

E74

MT 502

In sequence B, field :22F::TOOR and/or field :90a::LIMI must be present.

Sequence B if field :22F::TOOR is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...	Subsequence B1 and field :90a::LIMI is ...
Present	Optional	Optional
Not present	Mandatory (that is, minimum one occurrence of subsequence B1)	Mandatory in at least one occurrence of subsequence B1

E75

MT 502

In sequence B, if Original Ordered Quantity (field :36B::ORDR) is present more than once, then Buy/Sell Indicator (field :22H::BUSE) must be present with Indicator code FPOO or IPOO or IPPO.

Sequence B	
If field :36B::ORDR is ...	Then field :22H::BUSE ...
Not present or present only once	May contain any indicator code
Present more than once	Indicator code must be FPOO or IPOO or IPPO

MT 509

In sequence B, if either Deal Price (field 90a::DEAL) or Original Ordered Quantity (field :36B::ORDR) are present more than once, then Buy/Sell Indicator (field :22H::BUSE) must be present with Indicator code FPOO or IPOO or IPPO.

Sequence B		
If field :90a::DEAL is ...	If field :36B::ORDR is ...	Then field :22H::BUSE ...
Not present or present only once	Not present or present only once	May contain any indicator code
	Present more than once	Indicator code must be FPOO or IPOO or IPPO
Present more than once	Not applicable	Indicator code must be FPOO or IPOO or IPPO

MT 515

If either Deal Price (field 90a::DEAL) or Original Ordered Quantity (field :36B::ORDR) (in sequence C), or Settlement Amount (field :19A::SETT) (in subsequence D3) are present more than once, then in sequence C Buy/Sell Indicator (field :22H::BUSE) must be present with Indicator code FPOO or IPOO or IPPO.

Sequence C		Subsequence D3 if field :19A::SETT is ... [1]	Sequence C then field :22H::BUSE ...
If field :90a::DEAL is ...	If field :36B::ORDR is ...		
Present only once	Not present or present only once	Not present or present only once	May contain any indicator code

Sequence C		Subsequence D3 if field :19A::SETT is ... [1]	Sequence C then field :22H::BUSE ...
If field :90a::DEAL is ...	If field :36B::ORDR is ...		
		Present more than once	Indicator code must be FPOO or IPOO or IPPO
	Present more than once	Not applicable	Indicator code must be FPOO or IPOO or IPPO
Present more than once	Not applicable	Not applicable	Indicator code must be FPOO or IPOO or IPPO

(1)   Field :19A::SETT is not repetitive in subsequence D3, but subsequence D3 itself is repetitive.

E76

For specific message types, if the value date is after 31 December 2001, then the 13 European currencies must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 31 December 2006, then the currency code SIT (Slovenia) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 31 December 2007, then the currency codes CYP (Cyprus) and MTL (Malta) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 31 December 2008, then the currency code SKK (Slovakia) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 31 December 2010, then the currency code EEK (Estonia) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 31 December 2013, then the currency code LVL (Latvia) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 31 December 2014, then the currency code LTL (Lithuania) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

If the value date is after 15 January 2023, then the currency code HRK (Croatia) must not be used as the currency of settlement.

See the table below for related MTs:

MT	Field with Value Date [1]	Field with Currency Code
101	30 in sequence A	32B in each occurrence of sequence B
102 102 STP	32A in sequence C	32A in sequence C
103 103 STP 103 REMIT	32A	32A
104	30 in sequence A	32B in each occurrence of sequence B 32B in sequence C (see also error code C96)
104 (RFDD) [2]	30 in sequence A	32B in each occurrence of sequence B
107	30 in sequence A	32B in sequence C
200	32A	32A
201	30	32B in each occurrence
202	32A	32A

MT	Field with Value Date [1]	Field with Currency Code
202 COV	32A	32A
203	30	32B in each occurrence
204	30 in sequence A	32B in each occurrence of sequence B
205	32A	32A
205 COV	32A	32A
210	30	32B in each occurrence
400	33A	33A
450	32A in each occurrence	32A in each occurrence
455	32A	32A
	33C	33C
	33D	33D
456	33D in each occurrence	33D in each occurrence
513	[98a with qualifier SETT in sequence C] [3]	19A with qualifier SETT in sequence C
		Field 19A with qualifier SETT in each occurrence of subsequence D3
514	[98a with qualifier SETT in sequence B] [3]	19A with qualifier SETT in sequence B
		19A with qualifier SETT in each occurrence of subsequence C3
515	98a with qualifier SETT in sequence C [3]	19A with qualifier SETT in sequence C
		19A with qualifier SETT in each occurrence of subsequence D3
518	98a with qualifier SETT in sequence B [3]	19A with qualifier SETT in sequence B
		19A with qualifier SETT in each occurrence of subsequence C3
541	98a with qualifier SETT in sequence B [3]	19A with qualifier SETT in each occurrence of subsequence E3
543	98a with qualifier SETT in sequence B [3]	19A with qualifier SETT in each occurrence of subsequence E3
545	[98a with qualifier SETT in sequence B] [3]	19A with qualifier ESTT in subsequence E3
547	[98a with qualifier SETT in sequence B] [3]	19A with qualifier ESTT in subsequence E3
564	98a with qualifier PAYD in subsequence E2 [3]	19B with qualifier ENTL in each occurrence of subsequence E2
	Subsequence E2 Cash Movements Field 98a Qualifier VALU [3]	Subsequence E2 Cash Movements Field 19B Qualifier ENTL (each occurrence)
566	98a with qualifier POST in subsequence D2	19B with qualifier PSTA in each occurrence of subsequence D2
730	32D	32D
734	33A	33A

MT	Field with Value Date [1]	Field with Currency Code
742	34A	34A
752	33A	33A
754	34A	34A
756	33A	33A
768	32D	32D
769	32D	32D
802	32A	32A
900	32A	32A
910	32A	32A

(1)   Fields shown in square brackets are optional.

(2)   Text in parentheses indicates the value of field 119.

(3)   The validation for this error code is not performed if the Value Date component is not present. For example, if field :98B:: is used, the validation is not performed.

E77

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E and subsequence E2:

*   Field :92F::GRSS must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92H::GRSS must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92K::GRSS must not be present more than once.

*   Only one of the fields :92F::GRSS or :92H::GRSS or :92K::GRSS may be present.

*   Field :92F::NETT must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92H::NETT must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92K::NETT must not be present more than once.

*   Only one of the fields :92F::NETT or :92H::NETT or :92K::NETT may be present.

In each occurrence of sequence E, and subsequences E1 and E2:

*   Field :92A::TAXR must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92F::TAXR must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92K::TAXR must not be present more than once.

*   Only one of the fields :92A::TAXR or :92F::TAXR or :92K::TAXR may be present.

*   Field :92A::WITL must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92F::WITL must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92K::WITL must not be present more than once.

*   Only one of the fields :92A::WITL or :92F::WITL or :92K::WITL may be present.

In each occurrence of subsequence E2:

*   Field :92A::DEEM must not be present more than once.

*   Field :92F::DEEM must not be present more than once.

- Field :92K::DEEM must not be present more than once.

- Only one of the fields :92A::DEEM or :92F::DEEM or :92K::DEEM may be present.

MT 565

In each occurrence of sequence C:

- Field :95L::OWND must not be present more than once.

- Field :95P::OWND must not be present more than once.

- Field :95R::OWND must not be present more than once.

- Field :95S::OWND must not be present more than once.

- Field :95V::OWND must not be present more than once.

- And only one of the following fields :95P::OWND or :95R::OWND or :95S::OWND or :95V::OWND must be present.

- Field :95L::OWND may be present only if one of the fields :95P::OWND or :95R::OWND or : 95S::OWND or :95V::OWND is present.

MT 566

In sequence D and in each occurrence of subsequence D2:

- Field :92F::GRSS must not be present more than once.

- Field :92H::GRSS must not be present more than once.

- Only one of the fields :92F::GRSS or :92H::GRSS may be present.

- Field :92F::NETT must not be present more than once.

- Field :92H::NETT must not be present more than once.

- Only one of the fields :92F::NETT or :92H::NETT may be present.

In each occurrence of sequence D and subsequences D1 and D2:

- Field :92A::TAXR must not be present more than once.

- Field :92F::TAXR must not be present more than once.

- Only one of the fields :92A::TAXR or :92F::TAXR may be present.

- Field :92A::WITL must not be present more than once.

- Field :92F::WITL must not be present more than once.

- Only one of the fields :92A::WITL or :92F::WITL may be present.

In each occurrence of subsequence D2:

- Field :92A::DEEM must not be present more than once.

- Field :92F::DEEM must not be present more than once.

- Only one of the fields :92A::DEEM or :92F::DEEM may be present.

E78

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E and subsequence E2:

- If field :92J:: GRSS is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92J:: GRSS, the Rate Type Code must be different.

- If field :92J:: NETT is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92J:: NETT, the Rate Type Code must be different.

In each occurrence of sequence E and subsequences E1 and E2:

- If field :92R::TAXR is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92R::TAXR, the Rate Type Code must be different.

- If field :92R::WITL is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92R::WITL, the Rate Type Code must be different.

In each occurrence of subsequence E2:

- If field :92J:: DEEM is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92J:: DEEM, the Rate Type Code must be different.

- If field:92R::DEEM is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92R::DEEM, the Rate Type Code must be different.

Note   *Error code E78 must be applied even if the DSS is present in field:92J:: or field :92R::.*

Note   *See also* E77.

MT 566

In sequence D and in each occurrence of subsequence D2:

- If field :92J:: GRSS is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92J:: GRSS, the Rate Type Code must be different.

- If field :92J::NETT is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92J::NETT, the Rate Type Code must be different.

In each occurrence of sequence D and subsequences D1 and D2:

- If field :92R::TAXR is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92R::TAXR, the Rate Type Code must be different.

- If field :92R::WITL is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92R::WITL, the Rate Type Code must be different.

In each occurrence of subsequence D2:

- If field :92J:: DEEM is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92J:: DEEM, the Rate Type Code must be different.

- If field :92R::DEEM is present more than once, then for each occurrence of field :92R::DEEM, the Rate Type Code must be different.

Note   *Error code E78 must be applied even if the DSS is present in field:92J:: or field 93R.*

Note   *See also* E77

E79

MT 549

In sequence A, field :98a::STAT and field :69a::STAT are mutually exclusive.

Sequence A	
If field :98a::STAT is ...	**Then field :69a::STAT is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

MT 564

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field :22F::CAOP//OTHR is present, then in the same occurrence of sequence E, field :70E::ADTX is mandatory.

In each occurrence of sequence E if field :22F::CAOP//OTHR is ... [1]	**In the same occurrence of sequence E then field :70E::ADTX is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::CAOP//OTHR.

MT 565

In sequence D, if field :22F::CAOP//SPLI is present, then field :70E::INST is mandatory in the same sequence.

Sequence D	
If field :22F::CAOP//SPLI is ... [1]	**Then field :70E::INST is ...**
Present	Mandatory (that is, minimum one occurrence)
Not present	Optional

(1)   This error code does not apply if the Data Source Scheme is present in field :22F::CAOP//SPLI.

E80

MT 549

Sequence B Statement by Status/Reason and/or by Financial Instrument and sequence C Statement by Instruction Reference are mutually exclusive.

If sequence B is ...	**Then sequence C is ...**
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Optional

E81

MTs 508 and 524

In sequence B, the third component of field :93A::FROM must be different from the third component in field :93A::TOBA.

MT 538

Within each occurrence of subsequence B2, the third component of field :93A::FROM must be different from the third component in all occurrences of field :93A::TOBA in subsequence B2a.

E82

MT 535

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, if NO subsequence B1b is present, then both fields Price (field : 90a:) and Holding Value (field :19A::HOLD) must be specified in subsequence B1.

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, if one or more occurrences of subsequence B1b are present, then both fields Price (field :90a:) and Holding Value (field :19A::HOLD) must be specified in each occurrence of subsequence B1b.

This check only applies when the statement refers to an accounting statement (see also error code E67), that is, if field :22F::STTY//ACCT is present.

In every occurrence of subsequence B1 if subsequence B1b is ...	Then, in the same occurrence of subsequence B1 field :90a: is ...	And the same occurrence of subsequence B1 field :19A::HOLD is ...	And in every occurrence of subsequence B1b field :90a: is ...	And in every occurrence of subsequence B1b field :19A::HOLD is ...
Not present	Mandatory	Mandatory	Not applicable	Not applicable
Present once or more	Optional	Optional	Mandatory	Mandatory

E83

MTs 503 and 504

In each occurrence of sequence C, the presence of subsequences C1, C2 and C3 depends on the value of field :22H::COLL<Indicator> as follows:

Sequence C (each occurrence)			
If field :22H::COLL//4!c is ...	Then subsequence C1 is ...	And subsequence C2 is ...	And subsequence C3 is ...
BCOL	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
CCOL	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
SCOL	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

MT 505

In each occurrence of sequence B, the presence of subsequences B1, B2 and B3 depends on the value of field :22H::COLL as follows:

Sequence B (each occurrence)			
If field :22H::COLL is ...	Then subsequence B1 is ...	And subsequence B2 is ...	And subsequence B3 is ...
BCOL	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
CCOL	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
SCOL	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

MT 506

In each occurrence of sequence D, the presence of subsequences D1, D2 and D3 depends on the value of field :22H::COLL as follows:

Sequence D (each occurrence)			
If field :22H::COLL is ...	Then subsequence D1 is ...	And subsequence D2 is ...	And subsequence D3 is ...
BCOL	Not allowed	Not allowed	Mandatory
CCOL	Not allowed	Mandatory	Not allowed
SCOL	Mandatory	Not allowed	Not allowed

MT 536

In subsequence B1a2, if field :22H::PAYM//APMT is used, then field :19A::PSTA must be specified.

Subsequence B1a2	
If field :22H::PAYM is ...	Then field :19A::PSTA is ...
APMT	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional

MT 537

In subsequences B2b, C2, and D1a1B1, if field :22H::PAYM//APMT is used, then field :19A::PSTA must be specified.

Subsequence B2b	
If field :22H::PAYM is ...	Then field :19A::PSTA is ...
APMT	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional

Subsequence C2	
If field :22H::PAYM is ...	Then field :19A::PSTA is ...
APMT	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional

Subsequence D1a1B1	
If field :22H::PAYM is ...	**Then field :19A::PSTA is ...**
APMT	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional

MT 548

In sequence B, if field :22H::PAYM//APMT is used, then field :19A::SETT must be specified.

Sequence B	
If field :22H::PAYM is ...	**Then field :19A::SETT is ...**
APMT	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional

In subsequence C1a1B1, if field :22H::PAYM//APMT is used, then field :19A::PSTA must be specified.

Subsequence C1a1B1	
If field :22H::PAYM is ...	**Then field :19A::PSTA is ...**
APMT	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional

MT 578

In sequence B, if field :22H::PAYM//APM is used, then one occurrence of sequence E3 must contain field :19A::SETT.

Sequence B if field :22H::PAYM is ...	**Then sequence E3 is ...**	**And, in one occurrence of subsequence E3 field :19A::SETT is ...**
APMT	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional	Optional

Note   *See also error code* E87.

MT 586

In sequence B, if field :22H::PAYM//APMT is used, then field :19A::SETT must be specified.

Sequence B if field :22H::PAYM is ...	**Then subsequence B6b is ...**	**And in one occurrence of subsequence B6b field :19A::SETT is ...**
APMT	Mandatory	Mandatory
Not = APMT	Optional	Optional

Note   *See also error code* E87*.*

E84

MT 321

In each occurrence of sequence C, the following party fields for sequence C1 cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence C1
:95a::CDEA
:95a::INT2
:95a::INTE
:95a::ACCW
:95a::BENM

MT 370

In sequence B Net Position Details, the following party fields for subsequence B1 Cash Parties cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence B1
:95a::INT2
:95a::INT1
:95a::ACCW
:95a::BENM

MTs 502, 514, and 518

The following party fields, for sequences C1 and C2, cannot appear more than once in sequence C. The following party fields in sequence D cannot appear more than once in a message:

Subsequence C1	Subsequence C2	Sequence D
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW	:95a::EXCH
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM	:95a::MEOR
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE	:95a::MERE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT	:95a::TRRE
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM	:95a::VEND
:95a::PSET		:95a::TRAG
:95a::REAG		
:95a::RECU		
:95a::REI1		
:95a::REI2		
:95a::SELL		

MT 504

In each occurrence of sequence C, for subsequences C1a1 and C2a1, the following party fields cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence C1a1	Subsequence C2a1
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM
:95a::PSET	
:95a::REAG	
:95a::RECU	
:95a::REI1	
:95a::REI2	
:95a::SELL	

In sequences D and E, for subsequences D1 and E1, the following party fields cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence D1	Subsequence E1
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM
:95a::PSET	
:95a::REAG	
:95a::RECU	
:95a::REI1	
:95a::REI2	
:95a::SELL	

MT 505

In each occurrence of sequence B, for subsequences B1a1 and B2a1, the following party fields cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence B1a1	Subsequence B2a1
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT

Subsequence B1a1	Subsequence B2a1
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM
:95a::PSET	
:95a::REAG	
:95a::RECU	
:95a::REI1	
:95a::REI2	
:95a::SELL	

In sequences C and D, for subsequences C1 and D1, the following party fields cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence C1	Subsequence D1
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM
:95a::PSET	
:95a::REAG	
:95a::RECU	
:95a::REI1	
:95a::REI2	
:95a::SELL	

MT 507

In each occurrence of sequence B, for subsequences B1a1 and B1b1, the following party fields cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence B1a1	Subsequence B1b1
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM
:95a::PSET	
:95a::REAG	
:95a::RECU	
:95a::REI1	
:95a::REI2	

Subsequence B1a1	Subsequence B1b1
:95a::SELL	

MTs 513 and 515

The following party fields for subsequences D1 and D2 cannot appear more than once in sequence D. The following party fields for sequence E cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence D1	Subsequence D2	Sequence E
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW	:95a::EXCH
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM	:95a::MEOR
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE	:95a::MERE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT	:95a::TRRE
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM	:95a::VEND
:95a::PSET		:95a::TRAG
:95a::REAG		
:95a::RECU		
:95a::REI1		
:95a::REI2		
:95a::SELL		

MT 536

In each occurrence of subsequence B1a, in subsequence B1a2, the following party fields cannot appear more than once:

Subsequence B1a2a
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

MT 537

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in the same occurrence of subsequence B2b:

Subsequence B2b1
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in the same occurrence of subsequence C2:

Sequence C2a
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

MTs 540 and 541

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in a message:

Subsequence E1	Subsequence E2	Sequence F
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW	:95a::EXCH
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM	:95a::MEOR
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE	:95a::MERE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT	:95a::TRRE
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM	:95a::TRAG
:95a::PSET		:95a::VEND

Subsequence E1	Subsequence E2	Sequence F
:95a::REAG		:95a::BRKR
:95a::RECU		
:95a::REI1		
:95a::REI2		
:95a::SELL		

MTs 542, 543, 544, 545; 546, and 547

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in a message:

Subsequence E1	Subsequence E2	Sequence F
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW	:95a::EXCH
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM	:95a::MEOR
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE	:95a::MERE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT	:95a::TRRE
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM	:95a::TRAG
:95a::PSET		:95a::VEND
:95a::REAG		:95a::QFIN
:95a::RECU		:95a::BRKR
:95a::REI1		
:95a::REI2		
:95a::SELL		

MT 548

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in the same occurrence of sequence B:

Subsequence B1
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

MT 575

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in the same occurrence of subsequence B1a:

Subsequence B1a4
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

MT 575

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in the same occurrence of subsequence C2:

Subsequence C2a
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

MT 578

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in a message:

Subsequence E1	Subsequence E2
:95a::BUYR	:95a::ACCW
:95a::DEAG	:95a::BENM
:95a::DECU	:95a::PAYE
:95a::DEI1	:95a::DEBT
:95a::DEI2	:95a::INTM

Subsequence E1	Subsequence E2
:95a::PSET	
:95a::REAG	
:95a::RECU	
:95a::REI1	
:95a::REI2	
:95a::SELL	

MT 586

The following party fields cannot appear more than once in the same occurrence of sequence B:

Subsequence B6a
:95a::BUYR
:95a::DEAG
:95a::DECU
:95a::DEI1
:95a::DEI2
:95a::PSET
:95a::REAG
:95a::RECU
:95a::REI1
:95a::REI2
:95a::SELL

MT 670

In each occurrence of sequence B, in field 95a, each of the qualifiers ACCW, INT1 and INT2 may only be present in one iteration of subsequence B1.

E85

MTs 503 and 504

In each occurrence of subsequence C2, the presence of field :98A::TERM depends on the value of field :22H::DEPO//<Indicator> as follows:

Subsequence C2 (each occurrence)	
If field :22H::DEPO//4!c is ...	Then field :98A::TERM is ...
FIXT	Mandatory
CLNT	Not allowed

MT 505

In each occurrence of subsequence B2, the presence of field :98A::TERM depends on the value of field : 22H::DEPO//<Indicator> as follows:

Subsequence B2 (each occurrence)	
If field :22H::DEPO//4!c is ...	**Then field :98A::TERM is ...**
FIXT	Mandatory
CLNT	Not allowed

MT 506

In each occurrence of subsequence D2, the presence of field :98A::TERM depends on the value of field : 22H::DEPO//<Indicator> as follows:

Subsequence D2 (each occurrence)	
If field :22H::DEPO//4!c is ...	**Then field :98A::TERM is ...**
FIXT	Mandatory
CLNT	Not allowed

MT 537

If field :22H::REDE//DELI is present in subsequence B2b and subsequence B2b1 is used, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::REAG in one occurrence of subsequence B2b1.

If field :22H::REDE//RECE is present in subsequence B2b and subsequence B2b1 is used, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::DEAG in one occurrence of subsequence B2b1.

Subsequence B2b if field :22H::REDE is ...	And if subsequence B2b1 is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence B2b1 field :95a::REAG is ...
DELI	Present	Mandatory

Subsequence B2b if field :22H::REDE is ...	And if subsequence B2b1 is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence B2b1 field :95a::DEAG is ...
RECE	Present	Mandatory

If the instruction is a delivery (:22H::REDE//DELI in subsequence C2) and the Settlement Parties subsequence C2a is used, then it is mandatory to specify a Receiving Agent: one occurrence of the settlement parties subsequence C2a must contain party field :95a::REAG.

If the instruction is a receipt (:22H::REDE//RECE in subsequence C2) and the Settlement Parties subsequence C2a is used, then it is mandatory to specify a Delivering Agent: one occurrence of the settlement parties subsequence C2a must contain party field :95a::DEAG.

Subsequence C2 if field :22H::REDE is ...	And if subsequence C2a is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence C2a field :95a::REAG is ...
DELI	Present	Mandatory

Subsequence C2 if field :22H::REDE is ...	And if subsequence C2a is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence C2a field :95a::DEAG is ...
RECE	Present	Mandatory

MT 548

If field :22H::REDE//DELI is present in sequence B and subsequence B1 is used, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::REAG in one occurrence of subsequence B1.

If field :22H::REDE//RECE is present in sequence B and subsequence B1 is used, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::DEAG in one occurrence of subsequence B1.

Sequence B if field :22H::REDE is ...	And if subsequence B1 is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence B1 field :95a::REAG is ...
DELI	Present	Mandatory

Sequence B if field :22H::REDE is ...	And if subsequence B1 is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence B1 field :95a::DEAG is ...
RECE	Present	Mandatory

MT 578

If field :22H::REDE//DELI is present in sequence B, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::DEAG in one occurrence of subsequence E1.

If field :22H::REDE//RECE is present in sequence B, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::REAG in one occurrence of subsequence E1.

Sequence B if field :22H::REDE is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence E1 field :95a::DEAG is ...
DELI	Mandatory

Sequence B if field :22H::REDE is ...	Then in one occurrence of subsequence E1 field :95a::REAG is ...
RECE	Mandatory

MT 586

Within each occurrence of sequence B, if field :22H::REDE//DELI is present in sequence B, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::DEAG in one occurrence of subsequence B6a.

Within each occurrence of sequence B, if field :22H::REDE//RECE is present in sequence B, then it is mandatory to specify field :95a::REAG in one occurrence of subsequence B6a.

Sequence B if field :22H::REDE is ...	Then in the same occurrence of sequence B in one occurrence of subsequence B6a field :95a::DEAG is ...
DELI	Mandatory

Sequence B if field :22H::REDE is ...	Then in the same occurrence of sequence B in one occurrence of subsequence B6a field :95a::REAG is ...
RECE	Mandatory

E86

MTs 502, 504, 505, 507, 513, 514, 515, 518, 536, 537, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 575, 578, and 586

If, in a sequence (identified in the second and third columns in the table below), a qualifier from either the Deliverers or Receivers list is present in a subsequence (as identified in the fourth column), then each qualifier shown below that qualifier in the same list must be present in another occurrence of that subsequence.

MT(s)	In each occurrence of sequence	In each occurrence of subsequence	For all occurrences of subsequence(s)	Fields :95a:: all qualifiers must belong to the list(s) Deliverers and/or Receivers from bottom up and with no gap (see example below)
502, 514, 518	C	Not applicable	C1	:95a::qualifier(s)
504	C (R)	Not applicable	C1a1	:95a::qualifier(s)
	D	Not applicable	D1	:95a::qualifier(s)
505	B (R)	Not applicable	B1a1	:95a::qualifier(s)
	C	Not applicable	C1	:95a::qualifier(s)
507	B (R)	Not applicable	B1a1	:95a::qualifier(s)
513, 515	D	Not applicable	D1	:95a::qualifier(s)
536	B (R)	B1 (R)	B1a2a	:95a::qualifier(s)
537	B (R) C (R)	B2 (R) C2	B2b1 C2a	:95a::qualifier(s) :95a::qualifier(s)
540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	E	Not applicable	E1	:95a::qualifier(s)
548	B	Not applicable	B1	:95a::qualifier(s)
575	B (R)	B1a (R)	B1a4	:95a::qualifier(s)
	C (R)	Not applicable	C2a	:95a::qualifier(s)
578	E	Not applicable	E1	:95a::qualifier(s)
586	B (R)	Not applicable	B6a	:95a::qualifier(s)

This check applies to every occurrence of a repetitive sequence (as denoted by (R) in column 2 and 3). For example, in MT 504, if sequence C is present more than once, this check applies to each occurrence of sequence C. In MT 536, if sequence B is present more than once, this check applies to each occurrence of sequence B, and if subsequence B1 is present more than once, this applies to each occurrence of subsequence B1.

The following table lists the Deliverers and Receivers. For each subsequence, the presence of a qualifier requires the presence, in other subsequences, of all the qualifiers listed below it:

Deliverers List		Receivers List	
Code	Qualifiers	Code	Qualifiers
DEI2	Deliverer's Intermediary 2	REI2	Receiver's Intermediary 2
DEI1	Deliverer's Intermediary 1	REI1	Receiver's Intermediary 1
DECU	Deliverer's Custodian	RECU	Receiver's Custodian
SELL	Seller (Deliverer)	BUYR	Buyer (Receiver)
DEAG [1]	Delivering Agent	REAG [1]	Receiving Agent

(1)   The Delivering and Receiving Agents apply only for MTs 502, 513, 514, 515, 518.

Example:

For MT 536:

in each occurrence of sequence B,

in each occurrence of subsequence B1,

if field :95a::DEI2 is present in subsequence B1a2a, then

field :95a::DEI1 must be present in another subsequence B1a2a, and

field :95a::DECU must be present in another subsequence B1a2a, and

field :95a::SELL must be present in another subsequence B1a2a.

Similarly

if field :95a::REI2 is present in subsequence B1a2a, then

field :95a::REI1 must be present in another subsequence B1a2a, and

field :95a::RECU must be present in another subsequence B1a2a, and

field :95a::BUYR must be present in another subsequence B1a2a.

E87

MT 540

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACCA
:19A::ACRU
:19A::ANTO
:19A::BOOK
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COUN
:19A::COAX

Subsequence E3
:19A::DEAL
:19A::EXEC
:19A::ISDI
:19A::LADT
:19A::LEVY
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::MARG
:19A::OTHR
:19A::REGF
:19A::RSCH
:19A::SETT
:19A::SHIP
:19A::SPCN
:19A::STAM
:19A::STEX
:19A::TRAN
:19A::TRAX
:19A::VATA
:19A::WITH

MT 541

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACCA
:19A::ACRU
:19A::ANTO
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COAX
:19A::COUN
:19A::DEAL
:19A::EXEC
:19A::ISDI
:19A::LADT
:19A::LEVY
:19A::LOCL

Subsequence E3
:19A::LOCO
:19A::MARG
:19A::OTHR
:19A::REGF
:19A::RSCH
:19A::SETT
:19A::SHIP
:19A::SPCN
:19A::STAM
:19A::STEX
:19A::TRAN
:19A::TRAX
:19A::VATA
:19A::WITH

MT 542

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACCA
:19A::ACRU
:19A::ANTO
:19A::BOOK
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COAX
:19A::COUN
:19A::DEAL
:19A::EXEC
:19A::ISDI
:19A::LADT
:19A::LEVY
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::MARG
:19A::OTHR
:19A::REGF
:19A::RSCH

Subsequence E3
:19A::SETT
:19A::SHIP
:19A::SPCN
:19A::STAM
:19A::STEX
:19A::TRAN
:19A::TRAX
:19A::VATA
:19A::WITH

MT 543

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACCA
:19A::ACRU
:19A::ANTO
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COAX
:19A::COUN
:19A::DEAL
:19A::EXEC
:19A::ISDI
:19A::LADT
:19A::LEVY
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::MARG
:19A::OTHR
:19A::REGF
:19A::RSCH
:19A::SETT
:19A::SHIP
:19A::SPCN
:19A::STAM
:19A::STEX
:19A::TRAN

Subsequence E3
:19A::TRAX
:19A::VATA
:19A::WITH

MTs 544 and 546

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACCA
:19A::ACRU
:19A::ANTO
:19A::BOOK
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COAX
:19A::COMT
:19A::COUN
:19A::DEAL
:19A::ESTT
:19A::EXEC
:19A::ISDI
:19A::LADT
:19A::LEVY
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::MARG
:19A::OTHR
:19A::REGF
:19A::RSCH
:19A::SHIP
:19A::SPCN
:19A::STAM
:19A::STEX
:19A::TRAN
:19A::TRAX
:19A::VATA
:19A::WITH

MTs 545 and 547

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACCA
:19A::ACRU
:19A::ANTO
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COAX
:19A::COMT
:19A::COUN
:19A::DEAL
:19A::ESTT
:19A::EXEC
:19A::ISDI
:19A::LADT
:19A::LEVY
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::MARG
:19A::OTHR
:19A::REGF
:19A::RSCH
:19A::SHIP
:19A::SPCN
:19A::STAM
:19A::STEX
:19A::TRAN
:19A::TRAX
:19A::VATA
:19A::WITH

MT 578

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence E3:

Subsequence E3
:19A::ACRU
:19A::CHAR

Subsequence E3
:19A::COAX
:19A::DEAL
:19A::EXEC
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::OTHR
:19A::SETT
:19A::STAM
:19A::TRAX
:19A::WITH

MT 586

The following amount fields cannot appear in more than one occurrence of the Amounts subsequence B6b:

Subsequence B6b
:19A::ACRU
:19A::CHAR
:19A::COAX
:19A::DEAL
:19A::EXEC
:19A::LOCL
:19A::LOCO
:19A::OTHR
:19A::SETT
:19A::STAM
:19A::TRAX
:19A::WITH

E88

MTs 502, 514, and 518

In each occurrence of sequence D, if field :95a::ALTE is present with letter option L, then field :95a::MEOR and field :95a::MERE must not be present in the same occurrence of the sequence D.

MTs 513 and 515

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field :95a::ALTE is present with letter option L, then field :95a::MEOR and field :95a::MERE must not be present in the same occurrence of the sequence E.

MT 527

In each occurrence of sequence E, if field :95a::ALTE is present, then field :95a:: must be present with only one other qualifier (ISSU or INVE only) in the same occurrence of the sequence.

MTs 540-47 and 578

In each occurrence of sequence F, if field :95a::ALTE is present with letter option L, then field : 95a::MEOR and field :95a::MERE must not be present in the same occurrence of the sequence F.

MT 548

In each occurrence of sequence D, if field :95a::ALTE is present with letter option L, then field : 95a::MEOR and field :95a::MERE must not be present in the same occurrence of the sequence D.

MT 586

In each occurrence of sequence C, if field :95a::ALTE is present with letter option L, then field : 95a::MEOR and field :95a::MERE must not be present in the same occurrence of the sequence C.

E89

MT 370

In sequence B, Netting Position Details, if field :22H::RECP indicator is PAYO or RECE, then subsequence B1 Cash Parties must be present at least twice, once with field :95a:: ACCW and once with field :95a:: BENM.

In sequence B, Netting Position Details, if field :22H::RECP indicator is NOPA, then subsequence B1 Cash Parties must not be present.

E90

MT 321

One occurrence of sequence C must have the following value: :22H::PRIT//APFM.

One occurrence of sequence C must have the following value: :22H::PRIT//APCP.

MT 524

In sequence A, if field :99B::TOSE is present, then field :99B::SETT must be present.

Sequence A	
If field :99B::TOSE is ...	**Then field :99B::SETT is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

MTs 540, 541, 542, and 543

If the Total of Linked Settlement Instructions (field :99a::TOSE) is present, then the Current settlement instruction (field :99a::SETT) must be present.

Sequence A	
If field :99a::TOSE is ...	**Then field :99a::SETT is ...**
Present	Mandatory

Sequence A	
If field :99a::TOSE is ...	**Then field :99a::SETT is ...**
Not present	Optional

MT 565

If the field :36a::RDUQ is present in sequence D, then field 36a::QINS is mandatory in the same sequence.

Sequence D	
if field :36a::RDUQ is ...	**Then field :36a::QINS is ...**
Present	Mandatory
Not present	Optional

E91

MT 321

In each occurrence of sequence C, the presence of the different parties (that is, field :95a::CDEA, and field :95a::ACCW) in subsequence C1 depends on the content of field 22H in sequence C as follows:

In each occurrence of sequence C, if field :22H::PRIT is ...	**In one occurrence of subsequence C1 then field ...**
APCP or IPCP	:95a::CDEA is mandatory
APFM or IPFM	:95a::ACCW is mandatory

MT 504

It is mandatory to specify a Delivery Agent for subsequences C1a1 and D1.

In each occurrence of sequence C, if subsequence C1a1 is present, then field :95a::DEAG must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence C1a1 within the same occurrence of sequence C.

In sequence D, if present, if subsequence D1 is present, then field :95a::DEAG must be present in one and only occurrence of subsequence D1.

Note   *See also error code* E84.

MTs 540, 541, 544, and 545

If field :22F::DBNM is NOT present in sequence E, then it is mandatory to specify a Delivering Agent and a place of settlement: one occurrence of subsequence E1 Settlement Parties must contain party field : 95a::DEAG and another one must contain party field :95a::PSET.

E92

MT 321

In a message, the following sequence C fields cannot appear more than once:

Sequence C
:22H::PRIT//APFM
:22H::PRIT//APCP
:22H::PRIT//IPFM
:22H::PRIT//IPCP

MTs 541 and 543

It is mandatory to specify one occurrence of subsequence E3 with field :19A::SETT.

MTs 545 and 547

It is mandatory to specify one occurrence of subsequence E3 with field :19A::ESTT.

E93

MT 507

It is mandatory to specify a Receiving Agent for subsequence B1a1.

In each occurrence of sequence B if present, if subsequence B1a1 is present, then field :95a::REAG must be present in one and only one occurrence of subsequence B1a1 within the same occurrence of sequence B.

Note   *See also error code* E84.

MTs 542, 543, 546, and 547

If field :22F::DBNM is NOT present in sequence E, then it is mandatory to specify a Receiving Agent and a place of settlement: one occurrence of the settlement parties subsequence E1 must contain party field :95a::REAG and another one must contain party field :95a::PSET.

E94

MT 564

If field :97C::SAFE//GENR is present in any occurrence of subsequence B2, then:

- subsequence B2 Account Information must not be repeated in the message
- field 93a must not be present in subsequence B2
- the Quantity of Financial Instrument, that is, field 36a, must not be present in subsequence E1 Securities Movement
- the Amount, that is, field 19B, must not be present in subsequence E1 Securities Movement and E2 Cash Movement

Subsequence B2 if field :97C::SAFE// GENR is ...	Then subsequence B2 is ...	And in subsequence B2 field 93a is ...	And in any occurrence of subsequence E1 field 36a is ...	And in any occurrence of subsequences E1 and E2 field 19B is ...
Present	Not repetitive min-Max=1-1	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
Not present	Repetitive min-Max=1-n	Optional	Optional	Optional

E95

MT 575

Within each occurrence of sequence B1, if field :17B::ACTI contains N, then subsequence B1a within that subsequence B1 is not allowed. If field :17B::ACTI contains Y, then subsequence B1a is mandatory.

Subsequence B1 if field :17B::ACTI is ...	Then subsequence B1a is ...
N	Not allowed
Y	Mandatory

E96

MT 575

Within subsequence B1a, subsequence B1a2 and subsequence B1a3 are mutually exclusive.

If subsequence B1a2 is ...	Then subsequence B1a3 is ...
Present	Not allowed
Not present	Mandatory

E97

MT 503

In sequence B, the presence of field :95a::EXPP depends on the value of field :22H::COAL//<Indicator> in sequence A as follows:

Sequence A if field :22H::COAL//4!c is ...	Sequence B then field :95a::EXPP is ...
INIT	Mandatory
VARI	Mandatory
TERM	Not allowed

E98

MT 509

In sequence B, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

MT 527

In each occurrence of subsequence A1, if field :95L::ALTA is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

MTs 530, 549, 576, and 586

In sequence A, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

MTs 535 and 536

In sequence A, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present in the same occurrence of the sequence B.

MT 537

In sequence A, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

In each occurrence of sequence D, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95P::ASDP must be present in the same occurrence of the sequence D.

In each occurrence of subsequence D1a, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ASDP must be present in the same occurrence of the subsequence D1a.

In each occurrence of subsequence D1a, if field :95L::ALRP is present, then field :95a::REPA must be present in the same occurrence of the subsequence D1a.

MTs 540-47 and 578

In sequence C, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

MT 548

In sequence B, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

In sequence C, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95P::ASDP must be present.

In subsequence C1a, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ASDP must be present.

In subsequence C1a, if field :95L::ALRP is present, then field :95a::REPA must be present.

MT 558

In each occurrence of subsequence A1, if field :95L::ALTA is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

MT 569

In each occurrence of subsequence C1a1A, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present in the same occurrence of the subsequence C1a1A.

MT 575

In sequence A, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

In each occurrence of sequence B, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present in the same occurrence of the sequence B.

In subsequence C2, if field :95L::ALTE is present, then field :95a::ACOW must be present.

E99

MT 502

In sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence B, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence B2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence C1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence C2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of sequence D, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 509

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 513

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence C, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence C, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence C2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence D1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence D2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of sequence E, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MTs 514 and 518

In sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence B, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence B1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence C1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence C2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of sequence D, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 515

In each occurrence of sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence C, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence C, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence C1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence D1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence D2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of sequence E, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 535

In each occurrence of sequence B, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence B1b, field :94a::PLED must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::PLED).

In each occurrence of subsequence B1b, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

MT 536

In each occurrence of sequence B, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In subsequence B1a2, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In subsequence B1a2, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In subsequence B1a2, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

MT 537

In subsequence B2b, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In subsequence B2b, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In subsequence B2b, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In subsequence C2, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In subsequence C2, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In subsequence C2, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

MTs 540-47

In sequence B, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence C, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence E1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence E2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of sequence F, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 548

In sequence B, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In sequence B, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

MT 576

In each occurrence of subsequence B2c, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 578

In sequence B, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In sequence C, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence E1, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of subsequence E2, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

MT 586

In each occurrence of sequence B, field :94a::CLEA must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::CLEA).

In each occurrence of sequence B, field :94a::TRAD must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::TRAD).

In subsequence B4, field :94a::SAFE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:94L::SAFE).

In each occurrence of subsequence B6a, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

In each occurrence of sequence C, field :95a::ALTE must not be present more than twice. When repeated, one and only one occurrence must be with letter option L (:95L::ALTE).

G Codes - Service-Specific Validation

Australian PDS Service

G01

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

The letter option of the "selected field" is neither A nor C, nor D.

MT 202

The letter option of the "selected field" is neither A nor D.

G02

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP or MT 202

The format of the "selected field letter option A" is invalid.

G03

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP or MT 202

The format of the "selected field letter option D" is invalid.

G04

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

The "selected field" is missing, that is at least one of the following fields must be present: 56a, 57a.

G18

MTs 103, 103 REMIT, and 103 STP

The format of the "selected field letter option C" is invalid.

Canadian Large Value Transfer Service (LVTS)

G05

If 2 LVTS members (that is sender and receiver are LVTS subscribers and the first six characters of their destination id, that is connected BIC are different, that is not the same institution) exchange an MT 103 or an MT 205 and the currency code used in the field 32A is CAD, then field 103 must be present in the user header and it must contain the code CAD.

Miscellaneous - Message Specific

G06

Available.

G26

MT 502

The following qualifiers and codes must only be used in messages where both the sender and the receiver are members of the FIN Funds Closed User Group (CUG). Institutions that are not members of the Funds CUG and that send the MT 502 with any of these listed qualifiers and codes will receive a NAK:

- Sequence B, ORDRDET, field 22H, qualifier BUSE, funds code (CROF, CROT, DIVR, REDM, SUBS, SWIF, SWIT)
- Sequence B, ORDRDET, field 22H, qualifier CAOP
- Sequence B, ORDRDET, field 98a, qualifier NAVD
- Sequence B, ORDRDET, field 92A, qualifier SWRT
- Sequence C, SETDET, field 22F, qualifier SETR, funds code (REDM, SUBS)

MT 509

The following qualifiers and codes must only be used in messages where both the sender and the receiver are members of the FIN Funds Closed User Group (CUG). Institutions that are not members of the Funds CUG and that send the MT 509 with any of these listed qualifiers and codes will receive a NAK:

- Sequence B, TRADE, field 22H, qualifier BUSE, funds code (CROF, CROT, DIVR, REDM, SUBS, SWIF, SWIT)

MT 515

The following qualifiers and codes must only be used in messages where both the sender and the receiver are members of the FIN Funds Closed User Group (CUG). Institutions that are not members of the Funds CUG and that send the MT 515 with any of these listed qualifiers and codes will receive a NAK:

- Sequence C, CONFDET, field 98a, qualifier NAVD
- Sequence C, CONFDET, field 92A, qualifier (BAKL, ENTF, NAVR)
- Sequence C, CONFDET, field 22H, qualifier BUSE, funds code (CROF, CROT, DIVR, REDM, SUBS, SWIF, SWIT)

- Sequence C, CONFDET, field 22H, qualifier (CAOP, ECIO, TSTA)

- Subsequence C2, FIA, field 90B, qualifier TSMT

- Subsequence D3, AMT, field 19A, qualifier (BAKL, ENTF, EUTR)

- Sequence D, SETDET, field 22F, qualifier SETR, funds code (REDM, SUBS)

For more information about MTs 502, 509, and 515, see the Category 5 Message Reference Guide, Volume 1.

G27

Use of field 111 is restricted to specific gpi Closed User Groups. Use of field 121 is also restricted to messages used in the context of Swift services with the exception of MT 103, MT 103 REMIT, MT 103 STP, MT 202, MT 202 COV, MT 205, MT 205 COV, MT 190, MT 191, MT 192, MT 195, MT 196, MT 199, MT 292, MT 295, MT 296, MT 299, MT 992, MT 995, MT 996, and MT 999.

G28

A request for cancellation was received for this message. See KB article 5023053 for more information.

Continuous Linked Settlement (CLS)

G07

In MT 300 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, any field 53a present in sequence B must be used with option A.

G08

In MT 300 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, both fields 57a in subsequences B1 and B2 must be used with option A, and field 57a of subsequence B1 must contain the CLSB BIC.

G09

In MT 300 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, if field 17U is used it must contain the value N.

G10

In MT 300 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, any field 56a present in sequence B must be used with option A.

G13

In MT 304 sent to the CLSB server, field 94A must contain ASET.

G16

In MT 304 sent to the CLSB server, any field 53a present in sequence B must be used with option A.

G17

In MT 304 sent to the CLSB server, both fields 57a in sequence B must be used with option A and must contain the CLSB BIC.

G19

In MT 305 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, field 53a must be used with option A.

G20

In MT 305 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, field 56a must be used with option A.

G21

In MT 305 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, field 57A must be present.

G22

In MT 305 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, when sender and receiver are both CLS or CLT members, then field 57A must contain CLSB****.

G23

In MT 305 eligible for the FIN Copy service CLS or CLT, when sender is CLS or CLT member and receiver is not, and field 34R is present, then field 57A must contain CLSB****; when sender is CLS or CLT member and receiver is not, and field 34P is present, then field 56A must contain CLSB****.

G24

In MT 305 eligible for the FINCopy service CLS or CLT, both fields 56A and 57A must not contain the CLSB BIC at the same time.

H Codes - Basic Header and Application Header Validation

H01

Basic header not present or format error block 1.

H02

Application identifier not A (General Purpose Application) or F (FIN).

H03

Invalid service message identifier (unknown or not allowed from user).

H04 - H09

Available.

H10

Bad logical terminal address or application not enabled for the logical terminal.

H15

Bad session number.

H20

Error in the input sequence number.

H21

Error in the message sender's branch identifier.

H25

Application header format error or not present when mandatory.

H26

Input/output identifier not "I" (on input from logical terminal).

H30

Message type does not exist for this application.

H40

This priority does not exist for this message category.

H50

Destination address error:

- Destination not known to the system (includes branch identifier)

- Destination not enabled for this application

- User-to-Swift message MT 090 sent to incorrect destination

H51

Invalid sender or receiver for message type or mode:

- Incompatibility between message type and sender or receiver

- System message sent to a receiver other than SWFTXXXX

- Receiver not in the same mode (live/training) as sender

- Sender is not in the right mode for this MT, either live user sending MTs 072 or 073, or Test and Training user in full function mode sending MT 073

- Sender or Receiver BIC is reserved for use in a FINCopy service

- FIN restricts the use of certain message types to Message User Group (MUG) members

This error can also occur when a message is sent from a financial institution to a CORP or TRCO and the sender is not subscribed to the SCORE FIN service.

See KB article 5018412.

H52

MT 072, selection of Test and Training mode/version, MT 077 Additional Selection Criteria for FIN are not allowed while a FIN session is open.

H53

The authorisation to send is revoked by receiver.

H54

The authorisation to send does not exist, it has been rejected or it has expired.

H55

The user is not allowed to send user-to-user messages.

H80

Delivery option error.

H81

Obsolescence period error.

H98

Any other format error in the basic header or in the application header. This code applies to errors that are not explained in the other H error codes.

H99

Error can be one of the following:

- Invalid receiver destination (invalid character or logical terminal identification is not "X").

- Invalid date or time (not numeric or not within range).

K Codes - Codes Validation in Generic Fields

Knn

Code error in a generic field.

The 2 digits "nn" indicate the field id.

The invalid code is located either:

- right after the Data Source Scheme, that is, after the ending "/", for example:

  - K17 MT 500 subsequence B1 :17B::CALL//A (reject A)

  - K22 MT 500 sequence A :22F::INST//DERA (reject DERA)

  - K90 MT 500 subsequence B1 :90B::INDC//ACTA/USD123, (reject ACTA)

  - K93 MT 564 subsequence B2 :93C::BLOK//FAMA/ELIG/123, (reject FAMA)

- or further into the field, for example:

  - K93 MT 564 subsequence B2 :93C::BLOK//FAMT/ELIA/123, (reject ELIA)

This check applies to:

- MTs 321, 370, 380, 381, 500-510, 513-515, 517-519, 524, 527, 530, 535-538, 540-549, 558, 564-569, 575, 576, 578, and 586.

Note   *K17 applies also to field :17B:: in MTs n92, n95, and n96.*

L Codes - LOGIN Errors

L01

Login request received while previous login request still pending.

L02

Slice Processor recovery in progress.

L03

Session already open on another Regional Processor, and that Regional Processor is recovering.

L04

Destination takeover in progress.

L05

Unable to close previous session due to recovery in progress at Slice Processor or old Regional Processor.

L06

Login request received when system maintenance is in progress.

L30

Login presented before time/day expressed in previous logout.

L35

Logical terminal inhibited (that is temporarily unable to work with Swift). Call your Customer Support Centre.

L38

Logical terminal does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

L39

Logical terminal's owning primary destination does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

L55

Login NAK error code (field 503) to indicate that the login with recovery option is not currently supported.

L56

Logical terminal is not in recoverable state. The FIN interface should execute fresh login procedure.

M Codes - Message Errors

M50

Internal provisioning error: message length exceeded.

M52

Internal provisioning error: too many processing rules are selected when processing a message.

M53

Internal provisioning error: more than one VAS is provisioned for a rule.

M60

Non-Swift character encountered.

M71

Logical terminal does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

M72

Logical terminal's owning primary destination does not belong to sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

M73

Signatures present but not allowed for this message type.

M74

Signatures not present but required for this message type.

M75

Signatures not present but required by this Copy service.

M76

Signatures present but not allowed by this FINCopy service.

M77

Unable to decode the Signature block.

M78

SSI - Invalid digest for SSI message, or mandatory digest for SSI message missing.

M79

SSI - M digest verification error.

M80

SSI - B digest verification error.

M81

SSI - Internal error while processing SSI message.

N Codes - Market Infrastructure Resiliency Service (MIRS) Errors

Note   *N codes are not generated by FIN and returned in case of validation error from MT298/94 MIRS message, field 72A.*

N01

Receipt of multi-part message timed out.

N02

Invalid multi-part checkpoint message.

N03

A more recent checkpoint {0} has already been received.

N04

Duplicate checkpoint identifier.

N05

The checkpoint identifier timestamp is in the future.

N06

MIRS is not in dormant mode and cannot process checkpoint messages.

N09

The MIRS server is temporarily unavailable. Please try again later.

N10

Missing account {0}.

N11

Unknown account {0}.

N12

Duplicate account {0}.

N13

Incorrect currency for account {0}.

N14

Total balance does not add up to 0 for currency {0}.

N15

Multiple currencies not allowed in balance checkpoint. Found {0}.

N20

Details are missing for participant {0}.

N21

Duplicate participant {0}.

N22

Wrong BIC {0} associated to participant {1}.

N23

Unknown type {0} for participant {1}.

N24

Invalid currency {0} in daily limit for participant {1}.

N25

Participant {0} owns account(s) and cannot be deleted.

N26

Details are missing for group account {0}.

N27

Duplicate group account {0}.

N28

Invalid currency {0} for group account {1}.

N29

Group account {0} has account(s) and cannot be deleted.

N30

Details are missing for account {0}.

N32

Unknown type {0} for account {1}.

N33

Unknown group account {0} for account {1}.

N34

No accounts assigned to group account {0}.

N35

Unknown participant {0} for account {1}.

N36

Invalid currency {0} for account {1}.
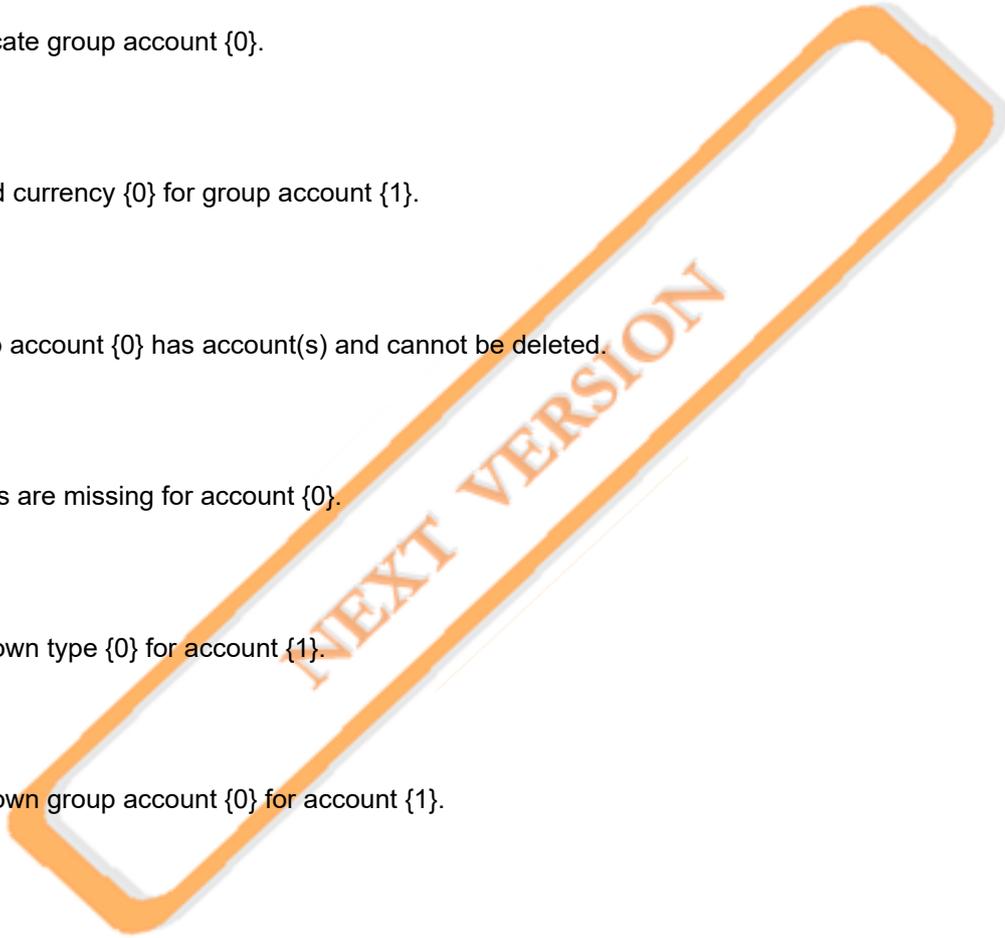
N37

Account {0} cannot be deleted: the balance is not equal to 0.

N38

Invalid holiday date {0}.

N39

Duplicate holiday date {0}.

N40

Inconsistent daily limits for participant {0}.

N41

Group account missing for account {0}.

N42

Group account {0} used for multiple participants.

N43

Group accounts are not supported for this MIRS instance.

N44

The currency for account {0} cannot be changed because the balance is not 0.

N45

The reporting required flag for account or group account {0} is set but the report destination for participant {1} is not set.

N46

The notification required flag for account {0} is set but the report destination for participant {1} is not set.

N47

The report destination for participant {0} cannot be removed because there are associated accounts or group accounts with the reporting required or notification required flag set.

N48

Participant {0} owns template(s) and cannot be deleted.

P Codes - Protocol Errors

P16

Unexpected user data received.

P18

Input message sent when session was selected for output only.

P20

Input message sent when session was selected for output only.

P21

Re-select/re-login, logical terminal not in reconnect ready state.

P23

Re-select request format error.

P24

Re-select request semantic error.

P27

Select message received when re-select expected.

P28

Session recovery not attempted: logical terminal did not select recovery option at login.

P29

Session not recovered: connection failure while waiting for Application Control associate request.

P30

Application session not in recoverable state.

P32

Re-select error - Session number mismatch.

P33

Re-select error - F330 input sequence number$_{\text{FIN interface}}$ failed validation.

P34

Re-select error - F330 input sequence number-ACK$_{\text{FIN interface}}$ failed validation.

P35

Re-select error - F330 output sequence number$_{\text{FIN interface}}$ failed validation.

P36

Re-select error - F330 output sequence number-ACK$_{\text{FIN interface}}$ failed validation.

P37

Re-select error - Window size mismatch.

P38

Re-select error - Select state mismatch.

P39

Re-select error - Subsets mismatch.

P40

Re-select error - LT-directed field mismatch.

P41

A logical terminal shared delivery subset request has been received, but cannot be processed since the function is permanently active for that particular logical terminal.

P42

Logical terminal does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

P43

Logical terminal's owning primary destination does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

PRI

Timeout expired on a response to a primitive sent to the user.

R Codes - Re-Login/Re-Select Errors

R01

LOGOUT/QUIT received while session is recovering.

R02

Replay of SELECT-ACK.

R03

Replay of re-SELECT-ACK.

R04

Timeout for re-login with outstanding output sequence number-ACKs.

S Codes - System-Initiated Abort Errors

S01

User aborted by system in order to do a destination takeover.

S02

Must execute delivery instructions redefinition.

S03

Level 3 recovery.

S04

User failed to LOGOUT within the time limit requested by the system.

S05

In FIN, the system needs to abort the user session for a limited time.

In General Purpose Application, select received for inhibited logical terminal.

S06

Test and Training session aborted because its primary BIC has been changed.

S51

Unable to decode Public Key Infrastructure Signature block in login request.

S53

Login must contain level 2 of Sign Distinguished Name (DN).

S54

Invalid signature size in login request.

S55

System error - Level 2 of Sign Distinguished Name (DN) in login request must contain 8 characters.

S56

Login ACKs contain invalid field tag.

S59

System error, invalid association identifier.

S71

Signature syntax error.

S72

Signature semantic error.

S76

Session aborted because subsets sharing mode change was requested using MT 077.

S Codes - Select Errors

S07

Select request received when system maintenance is in progress.

S10

Incorrect application identifier (application disabled or unknown).

S11

Incorrect select state.

S12

Output state selected but not logged on to primary Regional Processor.

S13

Output state selected but neither LT-directed messages nor delivery subsets were selected.

S14

LT-directed flag either invalid or "Y" but output state not requested.

S15

Delivery subsets selected but output state not requested.

S16

Window size error.

S17

The delivery subset selected is invalid for one of the following reasons:

- The delivery subset does not exist.
- The delivery subset has already been selected in non-shared mode by another logical terminal of the same destination.
- The delivery subset is already being used in shared mode and a logical terminal of the same destination working in non-shared mode has attempted to select it.

S19

System is reorganising the delivery subsets as a result of a delivery instructions redefinition.

S20

No delivery subset allowed in a Test and Training LTM-SELECT command.

S21

Remove application request sent by Regional Processor to the FIN interface to indicate that FIN session at Regional Processor was not established.

S30

Select presented before time/day specified in last QUIT.

S31

More than 30 delivery subsets defined.

S35

Logical terminal inhibited (that is temporarily unable to work with Swift). Call your Customer Support Centre.

S36

Bad trailer block in select message.

S42

A delivery subset has been specified twice in the select request.

S43

Logical terminal does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

S44

Logical terminal's owning primary destination does not belong to Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation.

S61

Unable to decode Public Key Infrastructure Signature block in select request.

S63

Select must contain level 2 of Sign Distinguished Name (DN).

S64

Invalid signature size in select request.

S65

Level 2 of Sign Distinguished Name (DN) in select request must contain 8 characters.

S66

Select ACKs contain invalid field tag.

S68

Invalid association identification.

T Codes - Text Validation

T00

Not used.

T01

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 39B in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, n96

T02

Unable to ascertain reason for NAK.

Contact your Customer Support Centre immediately for advice.

T03

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 3, field 26C in MTs 600, 601, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, and 620
- field 48B in MT 760, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T04

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 4, field 26C in MTs 600, 601, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, and 620

- field 48D in MT 760, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T05

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 4, field 68B in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96

T06

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1 field 32F in MTs 600, 601, 604, 605, 606, 607, and 620

- subfield 1 field 32R in MT 620

- subfield 1 field 33J in MT 620

- subfield 1 field 34J in MT 620

- subfield 3 field 60F, 60M, 62F, 62M, 64 and 65 in MT 608

- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

- or subfield 5, fields 68B and 68C in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96

T07

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 3, field 33G in MT 600

T08

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 23 in MT 102 STP

- field 23F in MT 760, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95; or n96

- field 71A in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 104, 107, 740, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T09

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 3, field 23 in MT 305

- subfields 1, 2, 3, and 4 in MT 601

- subfield 3, field 68C in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96

T10

The repetitive sequence occurred more than the maximum number of times permitted.

T11

The repetitive sequence occurred less than the minimum number of times permitted.

T12

Field, line, subfield, or component content error.

This check applies to field 71F, subfield 2 in MT 103.

Or, the format Reject/Return is not allowed for field 72 in this MT

Or when "ISIN" is used at the beginning of line one in field 35B it must be in upper case.

T13

This field tag is not expected at this location in this MT. Either a mandatory field is missing, or the sequence of fields is incorrect, or the given field is not allowed at this point in this MT, or a Field Separator CrLf: (Carriage_return Line_feed Colon) is not immediately followed by a valid Swift field id. (for example, field tag is invalid), or an end-of-text sequence (CrLf-) was encountered when not expected, or more than one end-of-text sequence (CrLf-) occurs in this message.

Or it may be the invalid combination of fields that are used in the message that is causing the error code T13.

Or in a common group message (that is MT n92, n95 or n96), within the list of "Copy of any field(s) of the original message", there are generic fields and non-generic fields that are not allowed to be mixed in the same message.

Or, in one of the ISO 15022 messages an optional sequence of fields was used, however, a field or a field qualifier that is required (that is indicated by an "OR", or "minimum 1") within that sequence is missing, or field 16R is present but its related code is inappropriate.

Or, in a qualifier table, for a particular generic field (that is nn), in a repeatable order, there is a list of "OR" qualifiers, but more than one qualifier has been used in the repetitions of the generic field, in this sequence.

Note   *If there is a list of options, a different option may be used in a repeated field, as long as it is with the same qualifier.*

T14

The first subfield [N] (negative indicator) must not be used when the amount, index points, number, number count component, price, or UTC indicator is equal to zero.

This check applies to:

- field 19A in MTs 321, 370, 502, 506, 508, 509, 513, 514, 515, 518, 527, 530, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 558, 569, 575, 578, and 586

- field 19C in MT 306

- field 32H in MTs 300, 306, 320, 330, 340, 362, and 620

- field 32R in MT 620

- field 34C in MT 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 34E in MTs 320, 330, 341, and 620

- field 34J in MT 620

- field 35H in MT 581

- field 36E in MT 564

- field 37G in MTs 320, 330, 360-362, 364, 365, and 620

- field 37H in MT 935

- field 37M in MTs 340, 341, 350, 360-362, 364, and 365

- field 37R in MTs 341, 360, 361, and 362

- field 37V in MTs 360-362

- field 90A in MTs 500-502, 506, 508, 509, 513-515, 518, 519, 524,530, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540-547, 548, 564-566, 569, 576, 578, and 586

- field 90L in MTs 564-566

- field 92A in MTs 321, 500, 501, 502, 506, 508, 513, 514, 515, 518, 519, 524, 527, 535, 537, 538, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 558, 564, 565, 566, 568, 569, 576, 578, and 586

- field 93B in MTs 501, 535, 536, 564, 565, 566, 567, and 568

- field 93C in MTs 535, 564, 565, 566, and 568

- field 93D in MT 575

- field 93E in MTs 535, 564, 565, 566, and 568

- field 93F in MTs 501, 535, 564, 565, 566, 567, and 568

- field 98D in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 98E in MTs 370, 500-510, 513-515, 517, 518, 519, 524, 527, 530, 535-538, 540-548, 558, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 575, 576, 578, and 586

- field 98G in MTs 300 and 304

- field 98H in MTs 300 and 304

- field 99A in MTs 370, 506, 513, 514, 515, 518, 535, 536, 537, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 564, 566, 569, 575, 578, and 586

- any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96

T15

Subfield Sign must be either + or -.

T16

Time offset is not valid. Offset and time have the same format of HHMM, where 00<=HH<=13 and 00<=MM<=59.

T17

Field, line, subfield, or component consists of blanks, ("CrLf") or missing mandatory line, subfield or component.

T18

This check applies to:

*   field 11R and 11S; the first component must have the format 3!n (fixed length), and must be within the range 100-999

*   field 12, and MT = 105; this component must have the format 3!n (fixed length), and must be within the range 100-999

*   field 12, and MT NOT= MT105; this component must have the format 3!n (fixed length), see also error code T88 for additional special exception checks

*   field 61; if the first character of subfield 6 is S, then the next 3 characters must have the format 3!n (fixed length), and must be within the range 100-999

T19

*   Field :94C::SSIR is not allowed more than 80 times in MT 670

*   Field :95P::SSIR is not allowed more than 100 times in MT 670

T20

Code error.

This check applies to:

*   subfield 1, component 3, field 32K in MTs 400, 410, 416, 420, 422, and 430 or 33K in MT 430

T21

Code error.

This check applies to:

*   field 13H in MT 298/091, 298/092

*   field 17C in MT 298/094

*   field 17D in MT 298/095

*   field 17F in MT 298/092

*   field 17G in MT 298/092

*   field 17J in MT 298/092

*   field 17K in MT 298/093

T22

A common reference mismatch exists between field 22, subfield 2, component 2, and:

- field 36 in MT 305

- subfield 2, field 33G in MT 600

- subfield 2, field 32B in MT 601

Or, a common reference mismatch exists between field 22C, component 2, and:

- field 30P, **YYMM** of YY**YYMM**DD, in MTs 360, 361, 362, 364, and 365

- field 36, sequence B, in MT 300

- field 36, sequence D, or field 37J, sequence F, in MT 306

- field 37G, sequence B, in MTs 320 and 330

- field 37M, sequence B, in MTs 340, 341, and 350

Note *The above check is not applied to MTs appended to common group MTs n92, n95, and n96.*

T23

Subfield 8 in field 61, subfield 5 in field 66A or subfield 6 in field 26C is too long or contains only //; or subfield 2 in fields 26A, 26B, or 35C is too long or contains only /.

T24

Subfield 7 in field 61, subfield 4 in field 66A, subfield 5 in field 26C, subfield 1 in fields 26A, 26B, or 35C is missing or is too long.

T25

Subfields 7 or 8 in field 61, subfield 4 or 5 in field 66A, subfield 5 or 6 in field 26C, subfield 1 or 2 in fields 26A, 26B, or 35C has improper content.

T26

The data content of this field may not contain a / as its first character, nor as its last character; nor may it contain // (two consecutive slashes) anywhere within its contents.

This check applies to:

- field 13B

- fields 20, 20C, 20D, and 20U

- fields 21, 21A, 21F, 21G, 21H, 21P, and 21R

- field 22W

- field 94B

- fields 95Q, 95R, 95S, 95T, 95U, and 95V

- field 98K

Note *If the field has multiple lines, each line is validated independently; each line must not begin with a "/", nor end with a "/", nor contain "//".*

T27

BIC incorrectly formatted or invalid.

T28

BIC is not a valid FIN destination.

T29

Connected BIC contains an invalid branch identifier.

T30

Excessive line(s), subfield(s) or component(s) were found in this field. (CrLf: or CrLf- not found or line, subfield or component length greater than defined length).

T31

The line, subfield or component separator or delimiter (CrLf, blank, slash, or double slash) is missing or incorrect.

T32

The system is expecting a particular subfield, component or component separator. In most situations, the error occurred in the message text at the line number reported. However, in some situations, the error occurred in the message text at the previous line.

If the first character of a field does not belong to the right character set, the system returns error code T32, for example:

Field	Format	Invalid data
:20:	16x	;ABC
:20:	16x	^ABC

In this case, ";" is not part of the X-character set; "^" is not part of the X-character set.

T33

Field, line or subfield error.

- Length of field, line, subfield, or component contents is too long.

   Example:

Field Format	Format	Invalid data
6a	AAAAAA(CrLf)	ACTUAAA(CrLf)

- or consists of one or more hidden characters, for example, trailing blank(s),

   Example:

Field Format	Format	Invalid data
6a	A(CrLf)	ACTUAe(CrLf)
6a	ACTUAL(CrLf)	ACTUALe(CrLf)
5!a	OTHER(CrLf)	OTHERe(CrLf)
6x	/AC:ee(CrLf)	/AC:eee(CrLf)

Where "e" = hidden blank character ("trailing blank")

- or contains one or more embedded character(s) that is inconsistent with the defined field format, or a character does not belong to the correct character set.

Example:

Field Format	Format	Invalid data
9a	AAAAAAAAA	AAAAeAAAA(CrLf)
5a	OTHER	O1HER(CrLf)
5a	OTHER	O:HER(CrLf)
16x	XXXXXXX	XXX;XXX

Where:

- "e" = blank (space) character

- "1" = numeric character

- ":" = special character (not an alphabetic character)

- ";" = Not in the X-character set

T34

Length of field, line, subfield, or component contents is too short, or a character does not belong to the right character set.

T35

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1, field 26C in MTs 600, 601, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, and 620

T36

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 14A in MTs 360 and 361

- field 14D in MTs 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 361, and 620, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

- field 14H in MT 306

- field 14J in MTs 360 and 361

- field 14K in MT 306

- field 14L in MT 306

- field 14M in MT 306

- field 14O in MT 306

- field 17A in MTs 300, 306, 360, and 361

- field 17C in MT 306

- field 17E in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 17F in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 340, 360, and 361

- field 17G in MT 304

- field 17I in MTs 300, 304, and 306

- field 17L in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 17N in MT 304

- field 17O in MTs 300 and 304

- field 17Q in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 17S in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 17T in MT 300

- field 17U in MT 300

- field 17W in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 17X in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 17Z in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 21H in MT 300

- field 22A in MTs 300, 304, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 620, 707, 760, 767, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96.

- field 22S, subfield 1, in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- field 23B in MTs 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 760, 767, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

- field 94A in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 600, 601, and 620

- field 26K in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T37

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 2, field 35H contains an invalid code or currency code, when used with MT 581, and with any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T38

Time illogical.

T39

Time of UTC Indicator (HH[MM]) is not in the valid range (00<=HH<=23, 00<=MM<=59).

This check applies to:

- field 98D in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601
- field 98E in MTs 370, 500-510, 513-515, 517, 518, 519, 524, 527, 530, 535-538, 540-548, 558, 564, 566, 569, 575, 576, 578, and 586
- field 98G in MTs 300 and 304
- field 98H in MTs 300 and 304

T40

Missing amount/number or incorrect amount/number first character.

T41

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 14B in MT 306 or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T42

Available.

T43

The amount/number subfield must contain one decimal separator which is a decimal comma, and no other punctuation/separator is permitted. The decimal separator in the amount/number subfield or component is missing, is not a comma and/or more than one comma is present.

T44

The connected BIC exists but it is not enabled for FIN, or the BIC is active but is not published in the current BIC Plus directory, or it is not cutover. Except for gpi messages with the non-cutover connected BIC in block 4 that are sent to and from gpi Tracker BICs that is, user-to-Tracker (U2T) and Tracker-to-user (T2U) messages. This exception is extended to gpi user-to-user messages, when the service code in field 111 is "003" and "007" (that is, g4CPT and g4CIT).

T45

Invalid non-connected BIC.

T46

A Test and Training destination must not be used in a live message.

T47

The data part of a code /OCMT/ or /CHGS/ is being validated, but the ending separator (that is the third slash "/") is missing, in one of the following Euro-Related Information (ERI) fields:

- field 61
- field 72
- field 77A
- field 79
- field 86

or

Code error. This check applies to:

- subfield 1, field 14G in MTs 360, 361, and in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96
- field 14N in MT 306
- subfield 1, field 22 in MT 305
- subfield 1, field 23A in MTs 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96
- subfield 1, field 23E in MTs 101, 103, 103 REMIT, 104, 107, 416, and in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96
- subfield 9, field 61, duplicated codes: /OCMT/ or /CHGS/
- field 72 (narrative), duplicated codes: /OCMT/ or /CHGS/
- field 72 (structured), duplicated codes: /OCMT/ or /CHGS/or /INS/
- field 77A, duplicated codes: /OCMT/ or /CHGS/
- subfield 1, field 77H in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 340, 360, 361, 600, 601, and in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96
- field 79, duplicated codes: /OCMT/ or /CHGS/
- field 86, duplicated codes: /OCMT/ or /CHGS/
- subfield 1, field 39P in common group MTs n92, n95, and n96

T48

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 2, field 14G in MTs 360 and 361
- subfield 1, field 22K in MTs 306 and 760 or in any message appended in common group
- field 22Y in MT 760
- subfield 2, field 23A in MTs 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96
- field 23C in MT 306 or in any message appended in common groupMTs n92, n95, or n96
- field 23D in MTs 340 and 341
- subfield 1, field 23E in MT 103 STP
- field 23H in MT 759 or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

- field 23R in MT 787 or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

- subfield 2, field 38E in MTs 360 and 361

- subfield 2 or subfield 4, field 38G in MTs 340, 360, and 361

- subfield 2 or subfield 4, field 38H in MTs 360 and 361

- subfield 1, field 73R in MT 744 or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T49

Any line in field 72 must not start with code /PUSI/, /PUTI/, /USI/, or /UTI/.

This check applies to:

- MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

T50

Date error

EITHER

Invalid Date subfield.

This check applies to all MTs with a Date subfield.

OR

Invalid year YY in a Value Date subfield of the MTs that are candidate for the Value Date Ordering process.

The valid range for YY is:

- 01-60 for the years 2001-2060

This list is not exhaustive this check applies to:

- field 30 in MTs: 101, 104, 107, 110, 111, 112, 201, 203, 204, 210, 760, and 786

- field 32A in MTs: 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 111, 112, 200, 202, 202 COV, 205, 205 COV, and 910

In addition, the following also apply:

- The value 0000 is invalid in the year format YYYY.

- Date in field 50F must not be later than the date, local to the Sender, on which the message is successfully sent.

- Date in MT 670, field 98A must not be earlier than the date, local to the Sender, on which the message is successfully sent.

T51

Code "C", "D", "RC", "RD", "EC", or "ED" error.

T52

Invalid currency code or price code PCT, REN, or YLD.

T53

Code error.

This check applies to:

- component 1, subfield 6 of field 61 in MTs 608, 940, 942, 950, 970, and 972.

T54

The format of the first line of field 50F (Party Identifier) is invalid.

This check applies to:

- field 50F in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 202 COV, 205 COV, 210, and 910

This check applies to all MTs that contain field 50F, when appended to common group MTs n92, n95, and n96.

T55

Code error.

This check applies to subfield 1, component 1:

- field 50F in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 202 COV, 205 COV, 210, and 910

This check applies to all MTs that contain field 50F, when appended to common group MTs n92, n95, and n96.

T56

Code error, syntax error, or format error.

This check applies to subfield 2, lines 2-5:

- field 50F in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 202 COV, 205 COV, 210, and 910

This check applies to all MTs that contain field 50F, when appended to common group MTs n92, n95, and n96.

Syntax error or format error.

This check applies to subfield 2, lines 1-4:

- field 59F in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 202 COV, and 205 COV

This check applies to all MTs that contain field 59F, when appended to common group MTs n92, n95, and n96.

Syntax error or format error.

This check applies to subfield 1 and subfield 3, lines 5-35:

- field 79 in MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CPT)

Syntax error or format error.

This check applies to subfield 1 and subfield 3, lines 20-35:

- field 79 in MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CIT)

Note   *For g4CIT, the line numbers are based on a count of all fields. Optional fields are not excluded in the numbering.*

T57

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1 of field 31X in MT 516

T58

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1 field 35A in MTs 516, 526, and 559, 35N in MT 516, or 35S in MT 516

T59

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 24E in MT 760 and in sequences B and C of MT 767
- subfield 1 field 40E in MTs 700, 707, 710, and 720
- field 40F in MT 740
- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T60

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 24G in MT 760 and in sequences B and C of MT 767
- field 26F in MTs 305, 306, and 601
- field 40A in MTs 700,705, and 707
- field 40B in MT 710
- subfield 1 field 40C in MT 760
- subfield 1 field 73S in MT 744
- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96
- subfield 1 field 77B in MT 734

T61

Code "D" or "M" error.

This check applies to:

- field 32K, subfield 1 in MTs 400, 410, 416, 420, 422, and 430

- subfield 1, field 33K in MT 430

- subfield 2, field 37(A-F) in MT 516

- subfield 1, field 38J in MTs 320, 330, and 620

T62

Either the first subfield ([YYMMDD[HHMM]]) or the second subfield (7!a), but not both, must be present. If optional subfield 1 is used, component 1 YYMMDD of this subfield must be present. This check applies to field 31X in MT 516.

T63

Component 2 of field 22C or subfield 2, component 2 of field 22 error. When the last character of this component contains zero (0) and the preceding character is not a one (1), then the entire component must consist of zeros (0000).

This check applies to:

- all MTs that contain field 22 or field 22C, when appended to common group MTs n92, n95, and n96

T64

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 12F in MT 306

- line 1, field 40B in MT 720

- field 43P, in MT 700, 707, 710, and 720

- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T65

Code error. This check applies to:

- field 12D in MT 306

- field 43T, in MT 700, 707, 710, and 720

- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T66

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 12E in MT 306
- field 12G in MT 306
- line 2, field 40B in MTs 710 and 720
- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T67

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 17H in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601
- field 17P in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601
- field 17R in MTs 320, 330, and 620
- field 17V in MT 306
- field 17Y in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601
- field 45B, subfield 1, in any line that starts with a slash, in MT 707 or MT 708
- field 47B, subfield 1, in any line that starts with a slash, in MT 707 or MT 708
- field 49 in MTs 700, 707, 710, 720, and 760
- field 49A in MT 765
- field 71N, subfield 1, in MT 707
- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96
- field 49N, subfield 1 in any line that starts with a slash, in MT 707 or MT 708

T68

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1, field 24D in MTs 300, 306, 320, 330, 340, 360, 361, and 620
- subfield 2, field 41A in MTs 700, 705, 707, 710, 720, and 740
- subfield 2, field 41D in MTs 700, 705, 707, 710, 720, and 740
- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T69

Sign [N] (negative indicator) may only be present if subfield 2, Percentage Type Code is YIEL.

This check applies to:

- field 90A in MTs 500-502, 506, 508, 509, 513-515, 518, 519, 524, 530, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540-548, 569, 576, 578, and 586

T70

MT 300

In sequence A, if field 77D is present then /FIX/, /SETC/, /SRCE/ or /VALD/ must not be present at the start of any line.

In sequence C, if field 72 is present then /FIX/, /SETC/, /SRCE/ or /VALD/ must not be present at the start of any line.

MT 304

In sequence C, if field 72 is present then /FIX/, /SETC/, /SRCE/ or /VALD/ must not be present at the start of any line.

MT 305

In sequence A, if field 72 is present then /SETC/ or /VALD/ must not be present at the start of any line.

T71

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 22D in MTs 360, 361, 364, 365, 759, and 760
- field 22G in MTs 306 and 765
- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T72

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 22J in MT 306

T73

Invalid country code. The list of country codes is available in the BIC Plus directory, which is available on www.swiftrefdata.com.

This check applies to:

- field 39M in MT 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 360, and 361
- field 44J in MT 760
- field 50F in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 202 COV, 205 COV, 210, and 910
- field 59F in MTs 101, 102, 102 STP, 103, 103 REMIT, 103 STP, 110, 202 COV, and 205 COV
- field 59, 59A, and 59F subfield IBAN in MTs 102 STP and 103 STP

- field 94C, 2!a (Country Code) in MTs 321, 380, 381, 500, 501, 502, 508, 510, 513, 514, 515, 518, 519, 524, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, and 670
- field 95C, 2!a (Country Code) in MTs 502, 504, 505, 507, 513, 514, 515, 518, 527, 536, 537, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 575, 578, and 586
- field 94D; 2!a (Country Code) in MTs 500, 501, 510, 519, and 535
- field 95S, 2!a (Country Code) in MTs 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 507, 509, 510, 513, 514, 515, 518, 519, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 565, 566, 576, 578, and 586

T74

Available.

T75

Invalid value

- field 27, subfield 1 must be "1"; subfield 2 must be within the range 1-8 in MTs 700, 707, 710, 720, 760, and 767
- field 27, subfield 1 and subfield 2 both must be within the range 2-8; subfield 1 must be less than or equal to subfield 2 in MTs 701, 708, 711, 721, 761, and 775
- field 27, subfield 1 and subfield 2 both must be within the range 1-8; subfield 1 must be less than or equal to subfield 2 in MT 759

T76

The first character in the first line of this field must be a /, and there must be at least another line, but no more than 5 lines. This applies to field 50H.

Example:

Valid	Invalid	Invalid	Invalid
:50H:/X	:50H:X	:50H:/X	:50H:/X
X	X		X
			X
:50H:/X			X
X			X
X			X
X			
X			

T77

If the first character of the first line of this component or sub component is a /, there must be at least another line, but not more than 5 lines; otherwise, no more than 4 lines are allowed.

This applies to:

- fields 42D

- 50K

- (50-58)D

- 59 (in MTs 102 STP, 103 STP, 104, and 107, error code E10 takes precedence

- (81-89)D

- 91D

- 96D

T78

Invalid or duplicated code, or a mandatory code is missing.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1 of each line, field 53J in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, 600, 601, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 56J in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, 600, 601, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 57J in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, 600, 601, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 58J in MTs 300, 304, 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 81J in MTs 300, 304, and 305

- subfield 1 of each line, field 82J in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 350, 600, 601, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 83J in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 350, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 600, 601, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 84J in MTs 300, 306, 320, 330, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 85J in MTs 300, 306, 320, 330, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 86J in MTs 306, 320, 330, 340, 341, 350, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 87J in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 320, 330, 350, 600, 601, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 88J in MTs 300, 306, 320, and 620

- subfield 1 of each line, field 89J in MTs 300, 304, and 305

- subfield 1 of each line, field 91J in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

- subfield 1 of each line, field 96J in MTs 300, 305, 306, 340, 341, 360, 361, 600, and 601

T79

Subfield or code missing

- field 73S, subfield 2 is mandatory if subfield 1 is HOLD, in MT 744

- field 53J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 600, and 601

- field 56J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 600, and 601

- field 57J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 600, and 601

- field 58J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, and 306

- field 82J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 600, and 601

- field 83J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 600, and 601

- field 86J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC in MT 306

- field 87J, at least one other code is mandatory if subfield 1 is ABIC, in MTs 300, 304, 305, 306, 600, and 601

T80

Field 72 or field 79 is used with Reject/Return information and one or more of the following conditions has occurred:

- code error, or

- mandatory code is missing, or

- code not in the proper sequence.

This check applies to MTs 10x, 11x, 20x, 195, 199, 295, and 299.

T81

Format of field 72 Reject/Return is not allowed in this message.

This check applies to:

- field 72 in MTs 102 STP and 103 STP

T82

Euro-Related Information (ERI) format is not allowed in this field in this message.

This check applies to:

- field 72 in MTs 102 STP and 103 STP

T83

Code error.

Field 76, line 1, subfield 1 in MT 196 (SRP) and MT 296 (SRP).

Field 79, line 1, subfield 1 in MT 192 (SRP), MT 199 (SRP), MT 199 (CASE), MT 292 (SRP), MT 299 (SRP), and MT 299 (CASE).

Field 79, line 1, subfield 3 in MT 199 (CASE) and MT 299 (CASE).

Field 79, line 2, subfield 1 in MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), MT 199 (Universal Confirmations), MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CPT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CIT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CF), MT 299 (Swift gpi - gCOV), and MT 299 (Swift gpi - gFIT).

Field 79, line 3, subfield 3, in MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), MT 199 (Universal Confirmations), MT 299 (Swift gpi - gCOV), and MT 299 (Swift gpi - gFIT).

Field 79, line 4, subfield 2, in MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), and MT 199 (Universal Confirmations).

Field 23B, MT 103 (Swift Go).

Field 71A, MT 103 (Swift Go).

T84

Code error.

Field 76, line 1, subfield 2 in MT 196 (SRP) and MT 296 (SRP).

Field 79, line 1, subfield 2 in MT 192 (SRP), MT 199 (SRP), MT 292 (SRP), and MT 299 (SRP).

Field 79, line 2, subfield 2 in MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - gCCT Inst), MT 199 (Swift Go), MT 199 (Universal Confirmations), MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CPT), MT 199 (Swift gpi - g4CIT), MT 299 (Swift gpi - gCOV), and MT 299 (Swift gpi - gFIT).

Field 79, line 3, subfield 1 in MT 199 and MT 299 (CASE).

T85

Code error.

This check applies to :

- field 23G, subfield 2, in MTs 321, 370, 380, 381, 500-510, 513-515, 517-519, 524, 527, 530, 535-538, 540-549, 558, 564-569, 575, 576, 578, 586, 670, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

T86

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 1, field 23G in MTs 321, 370, 380, 381, 500-510, 513, 514, 515, 517-519, 524, 527, 530, 535, 536, 537, 538, 540-549, 558, 564-569, 575, 576, 578, 586, 670, or in any message appended in common group MTs n92 n95, or n96

T87

In a generic field:

- Colon ":" as a delimiter is not present at the expected position

T88

Field 12 in MT 920 may consist only of 940, 941, 942, or 950

Field 12 in MT 973 may consist only of 971, 972, or 998

T89

In a generic field:

- qualifier is invalid

- qualifier is duplicated

- mandatory qualifier is missing

- qualifier format or syntax error

T90

In a generic field:

- issuer code format or syntax error

- mandatory issuer code is missing

- invalid generic field format

T91

In a generic field:

- slash "/" as delimiter is not present at the expected position

T92

Code error.

This check applies to:

- field 16R in ISO 15022 MTs

- field 16S in ISO 15022 MTs

T93

Code error.

This check applies to

- field 22B in MTs 320, 330, 364, 365, and 620

- field 23S in MTs 707 and 767

- field 23X in MTs 759, 760, 765, 767, 768, 769, 785, 786, and 787

- field 30J, subfield 1, in MT 306,

- field 46B, subfield 1, in any line that starts with a slash, in MTs 707 and 708

- or any of the above fields in common group MTs n92, n95, or n96

- field 49M, subfield 1, in any line that starts with a slash, in MTs 707 and 708

T94

In field 22, subfield 2, or in field 22C, components 1 and 3, the digit "0" is allowed in the rightmost position of the party suffixes but only if the sender is a Test and Training user.

This check is applied only to common group messages.

T95

In field 22 or in field 22C, the first six characters do not consist of the party prefix and party suffix of the Sender's or Receiver's BICs and/or the last six characters do not consist of the party prefix and party suffix of the Sender's or Receiver's BICs.

This check is applied only to non-common group messages.

T96

In field 22 or in field 22C, the code in the first six characters and the code in the last six characters are not in alphabetic order.

T97

Code error.

This check applies to:

- subfield 2, field 28E in MTs 506, 515, 527, 535, 536, 537, 538, 558, 564, 568, 569, 575, 576, and 586

T98

Available.

T99

Available.

U Codes - User Header Validation

U00

Incorrectly formatted user header: field tags in block 3 are not in the correct order; or valid field tag is present in block 3 but the colon ":" is not present immediately after the 3-digit field tag; or closing bracket "}" is not present for block 3.

This error code will also be generated if the user header contains an invalid field tag, or if there is no field tag after the starting bracket "{".

- 103 Service identifier

- 113 Banking priority

- 108 Message user reference

- 119 Validation flag

- 423 Balance checkpoint date and time

- 106 Message input reference

- 424 Related reference

- 111 Service type identifier

- 121 Unique end-to-end transaction reference

- 115 Addressee information

- 165 Payment release information receiver (for FINInform services)

- 433 Screening information for the receiver

- 434 Payment controls information for the receiver

U01

Bad bank priority.

U02

Bad message user reference.

U03

User header is either incorrectly formatted, (for example, does not contain the correct combination of opening or closing brackets "{" "}" in the correct positions) or does not contain at least one of the valid message tags.

U07

User header not authorised in system messages, except for MT 097 following MIRS implementation.

U08

Invalid syntax, format, code in field 119, or field 119 is missing.

U09

Special validation is undefined for this message type.

User has used field 119 in a message that is not a candidate for special processing.

Sender or receiver is not part of the MT 103 REMIT Message User Group.

U10

Invalid syntax, format, date, time in field 423.

U11

Invalid message input reference format in field 106.

U12

Incorrect order of fields 111 and 121; or field 111 is present without field 121; or both fields 111 and 121 are required; or field 121 is present without filed 111 in a message specific to the Swift gpi service; or field 111 is not allowed.

U13

Mandatory field 121 is missing from header block 3 of the message; or invalid syntax or format of field 121, field 121 must be formatted as xxxxxxxx-xxxx-4xxx-yxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx where x is any hexadecimal character (lower case only) and y is one of 8, 9, a, or b.

U14

Field 111 contains an invalid service identifier or is wrongly formatted.

For MT 103 if field 111 is present, then it must be either "001", "005", or "009".

For MT 103 STP and MT 103 REMIT if field 111 is present, then it must be either "001" or "005".

For MT 202 COV and MT 205 COV if field 111 is present, then it must be "001".

For MT 202 and MT 205 if field 111 is present, then it must be "004".

For MT 199 if field 111 is present, then it must be either "001", "002", "003", "005", "006", "007", "008", or "009".

Note	*Only MT 199 can have "009" when sent from Swift Go user to the Tracker. Only MT 103 can have "009" when sent between Swift Go participants.*

For MT 192 and MT 196 if field 111 is present, then it must be "002".

For MT 299 if field 111 is present, then it must be either "001", "002", "004", or "006".

For MT 292 and MT 296, if field 111 is present, then it must be "002".

U15

The content of field 121 has already been used for a different transaction.

V Codes - System Message Errors and Message Block Format Errors

V01

Invalid text block.

V02

This field tag is not expected at this location in this MT. Either a mandatory field is missing, or the sequence of fields is incorrect, or the given field is not allowed at this point in this MT.

V03

Minimum iterations of a field/component not satisfied.

V04

Invalid date field.

V05

Invalid time field.

V06

Invalid message input reference/message output reference.

V07

Generic error for failure of check against a character set, or line, subfield or component request is empty.

V08

Generic error for failure of range check on a field.

V09

Invalid report option.

V10

End of block character "}" not found, or line, subfield or component greater than defined length.

V11

Invalid logical terminal address, or invalid destination.

V12

Invalid generation time option in MT 044.

V13

Component content error, for example, invalid broadcast selection criteria, or invalid broadcast heading code, or invalid broadcast heading text, or invalid country code, or invalid group code.

V14

Selection MT 073 error, syntax, duplicate.

V15

Future version not available on the system (Test and Training).

V20

Invalid application ID.

V21

Session history request for disabled application.

V22

Empty report.

V23

Invalid receiving pseudo logical terminal.

V24

Logical terminal history or undelivered change request received in invalid application.

V25

Empty report in a message sample request (Test and Training).

V26

Available.

V30

Destination is not value date sensitive.
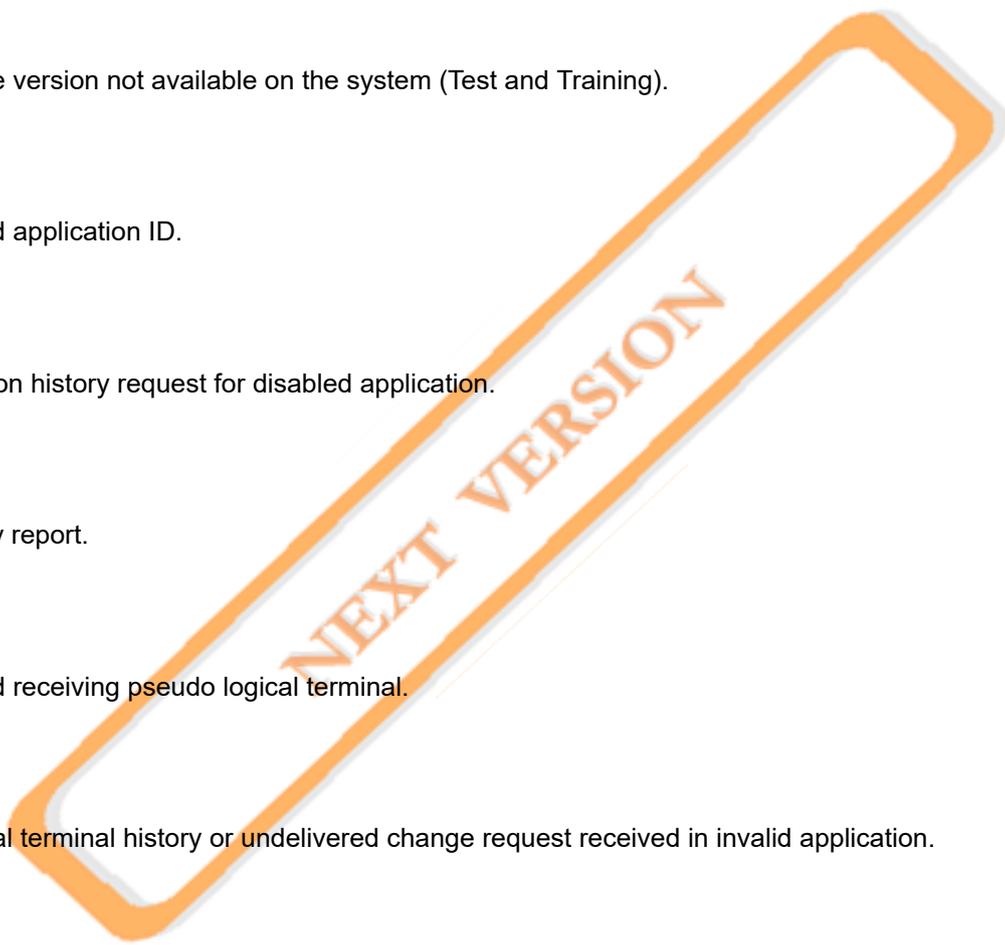
V31

Specified value date does not refer to the past.

V32

Specified cut-off time does not refer to the past 12 hours.

Note   *V50 - V68 are error codes issued for MT 047 errors.*

V40

The start time is not within the allowed limit; or the end-time is earlier than the start time; or the end-time is later than the current-time.

V41

The range between the start and end time exceeds allowed limit.

V42

The sending BIC in MT 024 Bulk Retrieval Request has not subscribed to the bulk retrieval service.

V50

Incorrect delivery subset mnemonic (not unique, may not start with "LTDIR").

V51

Message priority/category/type assigned to more than one delivery subset.

V52

No message types assigned to this subset.

V53

Message category/type not available for this destination.

V54

Mismatch message category/type and priority.

V55

Not all message category/types assigned.

V56

Once a message category has been specified in a delivery subset, specific messages from that category may not be specified in subsequent subsets.

V57

Missing priority-assignment in the MT 047 command.

V58

This MT 047 is replaced by a subsequent MT 047.

V59

Same priority is defined within a subset more than once.

V60

More than 30 delivery subsets specified.

V61

Service code assigned to more than one delivery subset.

V62

Incorrect or invalid service code or message type specified in MT 047, only the service codes defined in the user header field 103 are allowed in MT 047.

V63

Branch identifier with same priority assigned to more than one delivery subset.

V64

Incorrect or invalid branch identifier specified in MT 047.

V65

Invalid combination of branch identifier - priority.

V66

Field tag with same priority assigned to more than one delivery subset.
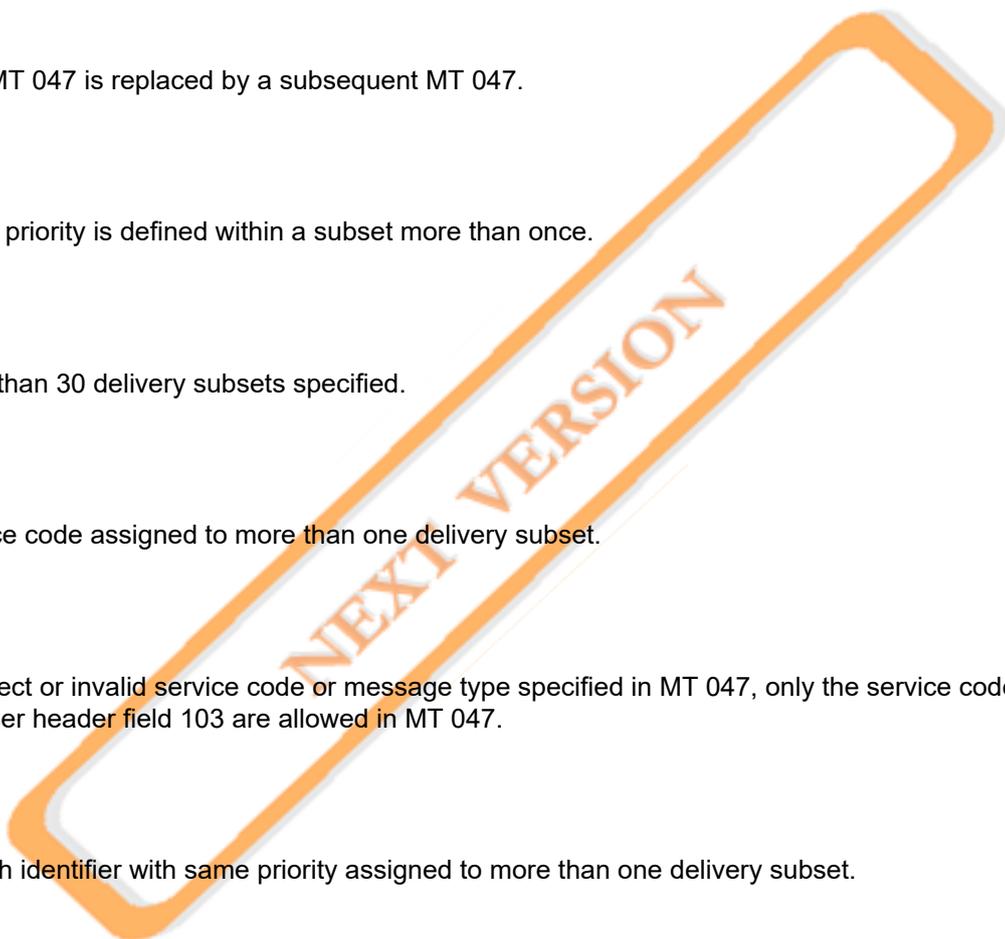
V67

Incorrect or invalid field tag specified in MT 047.

V68

Invalid combination of field tag - priority.

V69

Missing subset sharing field 348 or invalid value for field 348.

V70

Only category/message type/VAS code and branch identifiers can be combined.

This error code will be returned if both the following conditions are true for a specific subset:

1. The subset contains field 349 with value 1 AND

2. The subset contains field 347

V71

Incomplete combined criteria.

This error code will be returned if a subset has field 349 with value 1 AND any of the following conditions is true:

1. The subset does not contain field 346 (branch identifier) OR

2. The subset does not contain any category/message type/VAS code

V72

MT 077 with field 118:N is not allowed if delivery subset sharing has not been requested using field 348 in MT 047.

V73

MT 077 with field 118 is not allowed. MT 047 must be used to change the delivery subset sharing mode.

One of these error conditions occurred:

1. The customer defined its sharing mode (field 348 of MT 047) as "N" or "O" and sent an MT 077 with field 118:Y or 118:N.

2. The customer defined its sharing mode (field 348 of MT 047) as "L" and sent an MT 077 with field 118:N.

3. The customer has its delivery subset parameter set to yes and is sending an MT 077 with field 118:Y.

V74

Overflow mode already set by a previous MT 077.

The following error condition occurred:

1. The customer previously set the overflow mode via an MT 077 and is trying to set it again.

V99

System undergoing major recovery or system not completely synchronised yet, or the destination, or some message types are being intercepted.

X Codes - FINCopy Message Validation (01 - 27) and Delayed NAK Error Codes (30 - 99)

X01

Message type not allowed for this service.

X02

FINCopy service identifier is not valid.

X03

Either sender or receiver, or both, is/are not subscriber(s) of this service (for example, a FINCopy service).

X04

Available.

X05

Currency code is mandatory and not present.

X06

Value date is mandatory and not present.

X07

Currency code is different from service currency code.

X08

Value date is not within the range specified for the service.

X09

FINCopy service is closed.

X20

Sender is not a copy server destination for the service requested or mismatch between contents of fields 103 and 165.

X21

Message type is not allowed in this service mode.

X28

The BIC in the level 2 of the Sign Distinguished Name (DN) (the Sign Distinguished Name (DN) organisation) does not match the central institution destination of the live FINCopy service.

X30

Attempt to authorise message input reference of another FINCopy service.

X31

Mismatch between FINCopy destination and the service code.

X32

Refusal code is out of allowed range for FINCopy server (70-89).

X35

Authorised or refused message input reference is not found in the system or it was not possible to create the copy message as none of the fields were found in the original message.

X36

Message is already aborted by the FINCopy server.

X37

Message is already authorised by the FINCopy server.

X38

Message is already aborted by the system.

X39

Message is already bypassed by the system.

X40

Central institution signature is required in MT 097 Authorisation.

X41

Central institution signature is not allowed in MT 097 Authorisation.

X46

Date field is not valid (for example, future start date or start time later than cut-off time).

X47

System cannot generate report because more than 39960 messages are pending authorisation (999 sections of 40 messages each).

X48

System is unable to process the request at this time.

X99

System error (software or data inconsistency).

Y Codes - UNK Error Codes

Y01

Checksum failure.

Z Codes - Trailer Validation

Z00

Block 5 format error.

Z01

Invalid trailer sequence (or Training trailer used as LIVE message).
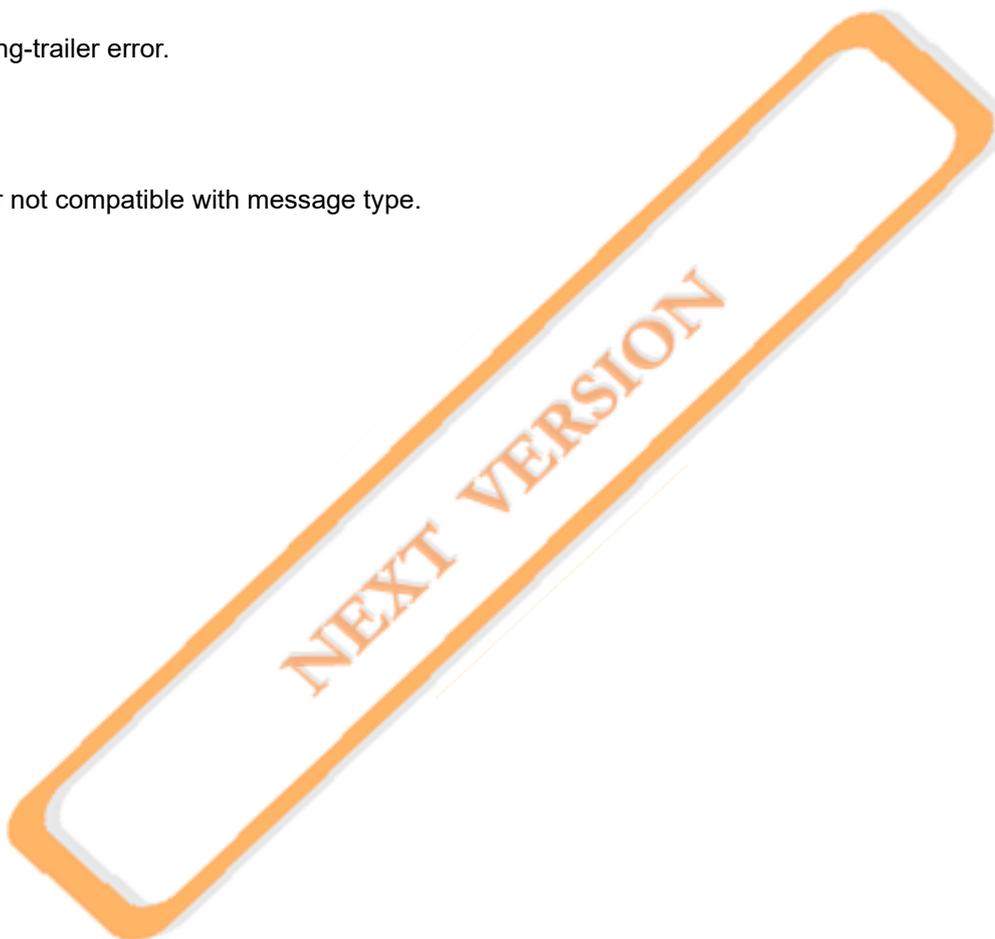
Z04

Checksum trailer error.

Z05

Possible Duplicate Emission trailer error.

Z06

Training-trailer error.

Z98

Trailer not compatible with message type.

FIN Errors

Introduction

This chapter describes the FIN abort codes and abort diagnostic codes returned within a FIN abort PDU (Protocol Data Unit).

The abort codes indicate an aborted session during processing with the FIN bridge.

The diagnostic codes provide additional information for the abort codes.

Abort Codes

Introduction

An abort code is composed of five alphanumeric characters with the structure `<origin><layer><reason>` where:

- `<origin>` is a one-character code that indicates who aborts the session:

  - "U" for the USER side

  - "S" for the SYS side

- `<layer>` is a one-character code that indicates which layer triggers the abort:

  - "T" for the transport layer (that is, Swift Net)

  - "A" for the application layer

  - "S" for the session layer

- `<reason>` is a three-digit value that provides the reason of the abort

An abort code is sometimes accompanied by an "abort diagnostic", which is a string that provides more details on the error.

Abort Codes

The FIN protocol abort codes and abort diagnostics are listed in the following table. All abort codes are delivered within the abort PDU, except when stated explicitly (for example, UT100):

Abort origin	Abort layer	Abort reason	Description	Abort diagnostic	Description
U	T	100	USER session layer aborts the Swift Net session following a Swift Net transmission error. No ABORT PDU could be transmitted to SYS as the connection was broken. The error is local to the USER.	<Status>	XML status message as returned by Swift Net.

Abort origin	Abort layer	Abort reason	Description	Abort diagnostic	Description
U/S	A	100	USER or SYS application aborts the Swift Net session.	[Diagnostic code]	In case of "SA100" abort, a 5-character alphanumeric diagnostic code may be returned by SYS to the USER. In case of "UA100", no diagnostic needs to be returned by the USER.
U/S	S	001	USER or SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session following receipt from the peer session layer of an invalid PDU type.	<SwiftRequestRef>	Swift Reference of the received PDU as included in the RequestDescriptor.
U/S	S	002	USER or SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session following receipt from the peer session layer of an invalid PDU field or a missing PDU field.	<SwiftRequestRef>/ <RequestType>/ field name	Concatenation of Swift Reference of the received PDU + PDU type (for example "OPEN") + invalid or missing field name (for example "VendorCode") delimited by "/" character.
U/S	S	003	USER or SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session following receipt from the peer session layer of an invalid PDU type for the state.	<SwiftRequestRef>/ <RequestType>/ state name	Concatenation of Swift Reference of the received PDU + PDU type (for example "DATA") + invalid or missing state name (for example "OPENING") delimited by "/" character.
U/S	S	004	USER or SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session following a Sequence gap timeout.	Missing sequence number	Missing sequence number as 6 numeric digits (for example 000651).
U/S	S	005	USER or SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session following the receipt of a PDU with a duplicate sequence number, from the peer session layer.	<SwiftRequestRef>/ duplicate sequence number	Concatenation of the Swift Reference of the received PDU, with the duplicate sequence number (6 numeric digits) delimited by "/" character.
U	S	006	USER session layer aborts the Swift Net session following a timeout while waiting for a request from the peer session layer.	<RequestType>	Expected request type (for example "OPEN-CONF").
U	S	007	USER session layer aborts the Swift Net session following a Life Signal Timeout.	Not applicable	

Abort origin	Abort layer	Abort reason	Description	Abort diagnostic	Description
S	S	008	SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session following receipt from the USER session layer of a different PDU with a duplicate sequence number.	<SwiftRequestRef>/ duplicate sequence number	Concatenation of Swift request reference of the received PDU + duplicate sequence number as 6 numeric digits delimited by "/" character.
U/S	S	100	USER or SYS session layer aborts the Swift Net session for any other reason (for example internal software error).	[Diagnostic code]	In case of "SS100" abort, a 5-character alphanumeric diagnostic code may be returned by SYS to the USER. In case of "US100" abort, no diagnostic needs to be returned by the USER.

Diagnostic Codes for SS100

Introduction

This section provides details about the FIN bridge abort diagnostic codes for SS100. When abort codes occur for SS100, the FIN bridge generates an abort diagnostic code. The abort diagnostic code is composed of five alphanumeric characters.

Abort Diagnostic Codes

The abort diagnostic codes for the FIN bridge session layer are described in the following table:

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FS012	SYS sent a Life Signal to the USER, but the Life Signal Response was not received within the allowed timeout.	User triggered problem
FS013	Software error	FIN System error
FS016	Indicates that an out-of-window message was received by SYS. There is an upper limit to the maximum number of outstanding messages that may be buffered for sequencing in the session layer at SYS. This is NOT the FIN window size.	User triggered problem
FS019	Software error	FIN System error
FS022	Out of resources (session layer) in SYS.	FIN System error
FS023	SYS received an unsolicited Life Signal Response from the USER.	User triggered problem
FS024	Destination in the logical terminal identifier (8-character BIC) is not configured in the SYS.	User triggered problem

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FS025	Software error	FIN System error
FS032	BatchingTImeout in OPEN PDU from USER is missing or invalid.	User triggered problem
FS033	MaxBatchCount in OPEN PDU from USER is missing or invalid	User triggered problem
FS034	RequestHeader.RequestRef or RequestPayload.Data in USER DATA PDU is missing or invalid, for example incorrect, invalid, or missing count or length indicators.	User triggered problem
FS037	MaxBatchSize in OPEN PDU from USER is invalid	User triggered problem
FS038	Invalid retry - retry expired	Unknown
FS039	Software error	FIN System error
FS040	Software error	FIN System error
FS041	Software error	FIN internal error
FS042	RequestControl.NRIndicator in USER DATA PDU containing a LOGIN or SELECT is set to FALSE (must be TRUE).	User triggered problem
FS043	DigestAlgorithm element received in SignatureList.Signature.Mainfest.Reference of USER DATA PDU (not allowed)	User triggered problem
FS044	Crypto element received in USER DATA PDU (not allowed).	User triggered problem
FS045	Software error	FIN System error
FS046	RequestControl.NRIndicator in USER DATA PDU not containing a LOGIN or SELECT is set to TRUE (must be FALSE).	User triggered problem
FS047	More than one (1) SignatureList element received in USER DATA PDU (maximum of one allowed).	User triggered problem
FS048	SignatureList.Signature.Manifest.Reference. DigestRef in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FS049	Multiple DigestRef elements of the same type (that is, M, 1, 2, or B) received in the same SignatureList.Signature.Manifest of USER DATA PDU (maximum of one of a given type allowed).	User triggered problem
FS050	Number of SignatureList.Signature elements received in USER DATA PDU is greater than total count specified by "snnnnn" prefixes in RequestPayload.	User triggered problem
FS051	Number of SignatureList.Signature elements received in USER DATA PDU is less than total count specified by "snnnnn" prefixes in RequestPayload.	User triggered problem

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FS052	DigestRef 1 or B appears before DigestRef M in a SignatureList.Signature.Manifest received in this USER DATA PDU (DigestRef M must appear before DigestRef 1 or B).	User triggered problem
FS053	Count of Signature elements specified in "snnnn" prefix in RequestPayload received in USER DATA PDU is invalid (must be zero or one).	User triggered problem
FS054	SignatureList.Signature.Object.RND element is mandatory in this USER DATA PDU, but is not present.	User triggered problem
FS055	SignatureList.Signature.Object.RND element is present in this USER DATA PDU, but is not allowed.	User triggered problem
FS056	Too many Reference elements received in a SignatureList.Signature.Manifest of this USER DATA PDU (maximum of two allowed).	User triggered problem
FS057	SignatureList.Signature.Manifest.Reference. DigestRef in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FS058	Number of SignatureList.Signature elements received in USER DATA PDU is incorrect (must be exactly one).	User triggered problem
FS059	SignatureList.Signature element received in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FS060	SignatureList.Signature.Manifest.Reference. DigestRef in USER DATA PDU is invalid (must be M).	User triggered problem

Diagnostic Codes for SA100

Introduction

When abort codes occur for SA100, the FIN bridge generates an abort diagnostic code. The abort diagnostic code is composed of five alphanumeric characters.

The diagnostic codes for SA100 are described in the following sections.

Application Layer (FIN): Abort Diagnostic Codes

Introduction

This section details the abort diagnostic codes for the FIN application layer.

Abort Diagnostic Codes

The abort diagnostic codes for the FIN application layer are listed and described in the following table:

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FA011	RequestHeader.RequestRef[1] field in the USER Session Data PDU (FIN message) does not match the contents of the basic header in block 1 of the FIN message.	User triggered problem
FA055	SYS received an AP message, which is not a valid AP PDU Type.	User triggered problem
FA060	SignatureList.Signature.KeyInfo.CertPolicyId received in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FA10x	Signature verification failure on PKI digital signature on USER DATA request.	Unknown error

Application Layer - Application Control: Abort Diagnostic Codes

Introduction

This section details the abort diagnostic codes for the Application Control application layer.

Abort Diagnostic Codes

The abort diagnostic codes for the Application Control application layer are listed and described in the following table:

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FP013	RequestHeader.RequestRef[1] field in the USER Session Data PDU (Application Control message) does not match the contents of the basic header in block 1 of the FIN message.	User triggered problem
FP056	SYS received an Application Control message, which is not a valid Application Control PDU Type.	User triggered problem
FP057	SYS received a SELECT with a logical terminal identifier in Bblock 1, which does not match the logical terminal identifier in the Session OPEN request PDU.	User triggered problem
FP058	SYS received a SELECT for an application other than FIN ("F").	User triggered problem
FP059	Field 501 is present in SELECT request received in USER DATA PDU, but is not allowed (beginning with protocol version 03, field 501 is not allowed in SELECT).	User triggered problem

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FP060	SignatureList.Signature.Manifest.Reference.DigestValue for SELECT request received in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FP061	SignatureList.Signature.KeyInfo.CertPolicyId for SELECT request received in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FP062	AuthorisationContext DN does not match Sign DN for USER DATA PDU containing SELECT	User triggered problem
FP10x	Signature verification failure on PKI digital signature on SELECT request received in USER DATA PDU.	Unknown

Application Layer - Logical Terminal Control: Abort Diagnostic Codes

Introduction

This section details the abort diagnostic codes for the Logical Terminal Control application layer.

Abort Diagnostic Codes

The abort diagnostic codes for the Logical Terminal Control application layer are listed and described in the following table:

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FT002	SYS received a LOGIN with a logical terminal identifier in block 1, which does not match the logical terminal identifier in the Session OPEN request PDU.	User triggered problem
FT010	SYS received an ABORT logical terminal message which is not a valid input Logical Terminal Control PDU Type.	User triggered problem
FT012	RequestHeader.RequestRef[1] field in the User Session Data PDU (input Logical Terminal Control message) does not match the contents of the basic header in block 1 of the FIN message.	User triggered problem
FT017	Software error	FIN System error
FT018	SYS received an input message with a message length greater than the maximum size allowed.	User triggered problem
FT019	Software error	FIN System error
FT021	SYS received a message with Invalid Application in the basic header	FIN System error

Abort diagnostic code	Description	Source of error
FT052	AuthorisationContext DN does not match Sign DN for USER DATA PDU containing LOGIN request.	User triggered problem
FT053	Field 501 is present in LOGIN request received in USER DATA PDU, but is not allowed (beginning with protocol version 03, field 501 is not allowed in LOGIN).	User triggered problem
FT054	SignatureList.Signature.Manifest.Reference. DigestValue for LOGIN request received in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FT055	SignatureList.Signature.KeyInfo.CertPolicyId for LOGIN request received in USER DATA PDU is invalid.	User triggered problem
FT099	Software error	FIN System error
FT10x	Verification failure on PKI digital signature on LOGIN request received in USER DATA PDU.	Unknown error

Other Layers (Internal to FIN): Abort Diagnostic Codes

Introduction

This section lists and describes the abort diagnostic codes that occur in other layers that are internal to FIN.

Abort Diagnostic Codes

The following table lists and describes the abort diagnostic codes that occur in other layers that are internal to FIN:

Abort diagnostic code	Diagnostic description	Source of error
FInnn	Software/Protocol error	FIN system error
FUnnn	Software/Protocol error	FIN system error
RAxxx	Software/Protocol error at FIN application layer	The "xxx" gives further details of the error.
RIxxx	Software/Protocol error	User triggered problem
RPxxx	Software/Protocol error at FIN Application Control layer	The "xxx" gives further details of the error.
RTxxx	Software/Protocol error at FIN Logical Terminal Control layer	The "xxx" gives further details of the error.
RUxxx	Software/Protocol error	FIN system error

Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2023. All rights reserved.

Disclaimer

The information in this publication may change from time to time. You must always refer to the latest available version.

Translations

The English version of SWIFT documentation is the only official and binding version.

Trademarks

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SC. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: 3SKey, Innotribe, MyStandards, Sibos, SWIFT, SWIFTNet, SWIFT Institute, the Standards Forum logo, the SWIFT logo, SWIFT gpi with logo, the SWIFT gpi logo, and UETR. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.